DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 131 732 FL 008 234

AUTHOR	Ashrif, Muhammad I.
TITLE	English-Mandinka Dictionary.
INSTITUTION	Peace Corps, Washington, D.C.
PUB DATE	Jun 65
NOTE	149p.; Not available in hard copy due to marginal legibility of original document
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.83 Plus Postage. HC Not Available from EDRS.
DESCRIPTORS	*African Languages; *Dictionaries; *English; *Instructional Materials; Language Instruction; Language Skills; Language Usage; *Mandingo; Reference Books; Second Language Learning; Vocabulary

ABSTRACT

This English-Mandinka dictionary is part of the Peace Corps language training instructional materials series. Many of the entries include sample sentences illustrating the use of a given item. (CLK)

Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original.

ED131732

ENGLISH * MANDINKA

DICTIONARY

Compiled by MUHAMMAD I. ASHRIF, M.B.E., B.Sc., Ph. D.

Yundum, June 1965

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Action gift

FL008234

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

A

abandon, v.	fili, tu, bula
The crew abandoned the burning ship.	Kulung kono dokulalu ye Kulungo fili jani la je.
abash, v.	malundi
abashless, adj.	malubaliya
abdicate, v.	fonyo, bula, daha
The king abdicated.	Mansa ye daha.
abdomen, n.	kono
abdominous, adj.	kono futo
abduct, v.	borindi, sunya
He abducted a woman.	A ye muso borindi.
abduction, n.	sunyaro, borindiro
abductor, n.	sungo, borindila
abeyance, n.	tenkundiro
abhor, v.	kong
He abhorred fighting.	A ye kelo kong.
ability	noro
abject, adj.	nafantango
abjure, v.	tubi
ablaze, adj.	malata
able, adj.	nola
He is old but still an able man.	A kotota le bari nola-ba le mu.
Are you able to ride a bicycle?	I ye fole suo no le bang?
Are you able to do it?	I s'a no le bang?
He is able to pass his examination now.	A y'ala exsamo pase no le saing.
ablution, n.	sali jio
abnormal, adj.	ku mane
abnormality, n.	ku maneo
aboard, adv.	kono
abode, n.	tara dula, ya
abolish, v.	bo
They abolished taxes.	I ye namo bo le.
	I ye tongo bo le.
abort, v.	kono tinya, kono bo
abortion, n.	kono tinyaro, kono bo
She had an abortion.	A kono tinyata.
	A kono bota.
abortionist, n.	kono tinyala
about, prep., adv.	nyong, jang
Give me about five pounds.	Dalasi moang ning lulu nyong di nna.
Tell me all about it.	A bee kenya fo n ye.
What about you?	Ite dung?
The people are about.	Molu be jau'ne.
above, prep.	wo kola
And above all don't tell anybody.	Wo kola kan'a fo mo-o-mo ye.
above, adv.	santo, kun'to
The moon was shining above.	Karo be malamala n kun'to.
above-board, adj.	tilin'ta, koyita
abroad, adv.	mane, bantala
He went abroad to seek his fortune.	A tata mane santo bain' baingo la.
abrogate, v.	bo
abscess, n.	yito
abscond, v.	bori
The prisoner absconded in the darkness.	Bung-jaw-tonko borita dibo kono.
Absence, n.	koma
I ate it all in your absence.	Ng'a boe domo i koma.
absent, adj.	ti, man' na, mang mabe
He is absent.	A ti jang.
How many students are absent today?	Karan'ding jelu le man' na bi ?
How many people were absent from the meeting?	Mo jelu mang mabe bengo to ?

absolve, v.	yamfa
absorb, v. (in one's work)	Makalo h'ala dokuo to
absurd, adj.	furing, kun'taya
abundance, n.	jama, siya
abuse, v.	neng
Don't abuse people.	Kana molu neng.
abuse, n.	kon'diro
Acacia capylacanths	baransango
accept, v.	ta, muta, song
He accepted an invitation to a meeting.	A son'ta ta la bengo to.
She accepted his present.	A y'ala bunya muta le.
acdeptable, adj.	muta
His offer was not acceptable to me.	A ye meng dii n te wo muta no la.
accident, n.	layino, terento
He met with a bad accident.	Layini-ba le lat'a kang.
I met him by accident.	N n'a terento ben'ta le.
accommodate, v.	jiya
accompany, v.	dandang
He accompanied his friend to the river.	A y'a terima dandang ba to.
Shall I accompany you ?	Ng'e dandang bang ?
accomplice, n.	tinyaringo
accord, v.	song
accordingly, adv.	nya ma
He would pay him accordingly.	A s'a joro ke a nya ma.
accordion, n.	kordiyongo
account, n.	konto
He opened an account with U.A.C.	Afrikan ye konto dii ala.
account, n.	sata
He gave an interesting account of his journey.	A y'ala silo sata nyima ke.
account of,	kama
On account of his illness he could not come to the meeting.	Ala sasa kama a man' na no bengo to.
accountant, n.	Kontil , kontibola
An accountant came to check his accounts.	Kontibola nata ala konto bo.
accumulate, v.	kafung kafung, bajo
accursed, adj.	dankato
accuse, v.	tumi
accusation, n.	tumo
accustom, v.	dali
He called him as he was accustomed to call him.	A y'a kili ko a dalit'a kilila nyameng.
I am not accustomed to that.	N mang dali wo la.
ache, v.	diming
acknowledge, v.	jabi
He ackowledged her letter.	A y'ala letero jabi le.
acknowledgement, n.	jabiro
acquaint, v.	dali
acquaintance, n.	tanyo, long-mo, dali-nyo
acquire, v.	soto
He acquired great wealth.	A ye nafulu-ba le soto.
acre, n.	aker
acrobat, n.	manyarila
across, prep.	kuntu
This bridge runs across the stream.	Nying silo be bolongo le kuntu.
act, v.	batu, manya, ke
He acted as a commissioner in his absence.	Ate be kumandang batu ala paleso to a koma.
Don't act as a fool.	Kana ma ko tolewo.
I did not like the way he acted in this matter.	A manya man' diya n ye nying kuo to.
Time has come to act and time for thinking is over.	Kero wato sita, miro wato tambita.

He acted so.	A y'a ke ten'ne.
acting, adj.	karifaringo
actor, n.	manyarila-keo
actress, n.	manyarila-muso
actually, adv.	sobe ke, kang
He actually thought that I was a thief.	A y'a mira sobe ke ko nte mu sungo le ti.
I am not actually reading it.	N t'i karang kang saing.
Adam, n.	Hadama
Adam's apple, n.	kume kunungdango, kang choko
add, v.	lafa, kafu, ke
Add two and two.	Fula ning fula kafu.
Add salt to the meat.	Ko ke subo to.
Adder, n. (puff)	dangaro
addict, v.	dali
He is addicted to gambling on cards.	A dalita kartewala.
address, n.	dinkira
adequate, adj.	kanyan'ta
admire, v.	nya bo, kawa
I admire him for his courage.	N nya bota ala fatiya le fe.
admit, v. (to let in)	dun'di
" (to own truth)	song
admonish, v.	dandala
He was admonished.	I y'a dandala.
adore, v.	kanu
He adored her.	A y'a kanu.
adult, adj.	kebe
adulterer, n.	jamela
adultery, n.	jono
Don't commit adultery.	Bara jeno ke.
advance, n. (money)	dewanso, donotoro
I don't give people advance.	N buka mo dewansi.
Government gave him advance to build a house.	Kanso kunda y'a donto f'a si bungo lo.
advantage, n.	nidiya, nafa
Don't take advantage of his illness.	Kang nidiya samb'a kang ala kurango kama.
There is no advantage in your [illegible].	Nafa te'ela ta la je.
Advent, n.	jawo
advice, n.	yamaro
Follow this advice.	Nying yamaro noma.
advise, v.	yamari
I want you to advise me.	N lafita i ye n yamari.
He went to gather people and advise them.	A ka molu ben'di, a s'i yamari.
adviser, n.	yamarila
adze, n.	dano
aeration, n.	fonyo la murung murungo
aerial, n. (for radio)	arialo
aerodrome, n.	kulun'tila-boyi-dula
aeroplane, n.	kulun'tila
afar, adv.	jamfa, dula jango
People would come from afar.	Molu be bola dula jango to.
I saw him from afar.	Ng'a maina jamfa jango to.
affair, n.	kuo
That is a big affair.	Wo mu ku-ba le ti.
affection, n.	kano
afford, v.	se
I cannot afford to buy a car.	N te soto sang no la.
He cannot afford to offend his boss.	A te hanyi la ala keba kumfaali la.
aforesaid, adj.	meng fota komento
aforetime, adv.	komanto
afraid, adj.	sila, mang hanyi, buka hanyi
Don't be afraid.	Kana sila.
She was afraid of the dark.	A mang hanyi dibo la.
He is not afraid of the leopard.	A buka sila solo la.
She was afraid.	A silata.

Africa, n.	Mo fing dula
African, adj.	Mo fingo , fata fingo
after, prep.	noma
He came after me.	A bulata n noma.
after, adv.	kola, nyato
Come to my house after dinner.	Simango kola i si na nna bungo to.
You can do that after.	I si wo ke nyato
What comes after ?	Mune be na la wo kola ?
afterbirth, n.	nanyo
afternoon, n.	tilibulo, tilikuntewo
afterthought, n.	mira kola
afterwards, adv.	wo kola
again, adv.	tukung, koten'ke, koteng
Don't do it again.	Kan'a ke koten'ke.
Say it again.	A fo tukung.
age, n.	sanjo
What is your age?	I ye sanji jalu le soto ?
Age set, n.	kafo
agent, n. (of a firm)	firila
(messenger)	kila
(for propaganda)	metlanko
agitate, v.	suku suku
He agitated the people to strike.	A ye molu suku suku fo i balan'ta dokuo la.
agitator, n.	suku sukurla
agree, v.	song, beng
He agreed to my suggestion.	A son'to na kumo la le.
We agreed to meet at lamin.	Nkam' ben'ta Lamin bengo le la.
You agree, I hope.	Kor'i son'ta.
He did not agree.	A mang song.
They all agree.	I bee kam'ben'ta.
agreement, n.	kam'bengo, kang kilingo
There is no agreement amongst people of this village.	Kang kiling te nying sate molu to.
There was no agreement on that.	Kam'bengo mang soto wo kuo to.
agony, n.	dimingo
agriculture, n.	sene kunya, akrikolchor
ague, n.	kirikiro
ah, interj. (surprise)	eh, jeh
aha, interj. (pleasure)	ahan
ahead, adv.	nyato
Let him go ahead.	A ye ta nyato.
ailment, n.	kurango
aim, v.	chodi, tiling
He can't aim straight.	A bulo man'diya.
He aimed a gun at me.	A ye kido tiling n na.
aim, n.	hamo
His aim is to become a chief.	A hamo ning sefuya le mu.
air, n.	fonyo
alarm, n.	wuro
albino, n.	funewo
albumen, n. (of an egg)	sise kilo ji koyio
alcohol, n.	dolo
alight, v.	ji, jindi
alike, adj.	mulun'ta
He and his father are alike.	A n'a fa mulun'ta bake.
They are not at all alike.	I mang muliya mumeke.
alive, adj.	baluring, kendo
They took him alive.	I y'a kendo muta.
That time he was nearer to death than being alive.	Wo lung sutmyata saya le la dina baluo ti.
all, adj.	bee
All my friends were there.	N terolu bee be je.
That is all.	We doron'ne mu.
all along,	wato bee
I know it all along.	Ng'a lon'ne wato bee.

all over, (everywhere)	da-o-da
all over,	jan'jang
The meeting was all over when he arrived.	Bengo bee jan'jan'ta ate be futa la tuma meng.
all the same	nya-o-nya
He came all the same.	A nata nya-o-nya.
alligator, n.	bambo
allow, v.	song, bula, yamfa, yamari
Who allowed you to go there?	Juma le y'e yamari je ta la ?
No, that is not allowed.	Hani m mang song wo la.
I can't allow you to do that.	N te'e bula no la i ye wo ke.
Please allow me to go.	Dukare yamfa m ma nga ta.
I shall allow you to go.	N s'i bula i ye ta.
If you allow him, he will go.	N' i y'a bula a be ta la.
allowance, n.	jo
His allowence was stopped.	I y'ala jo buruka le.
The judge made allowance for his youth and set him free.	Jojo ye juberi ke muta-mo la dindiya la, a y'a bula.
Almighty, n.	Manesba
almoner, n.	sada dila
almost, adv.	saing, be na sila
It is almost 3 o'clock.	Talang saba be na sila.
I am almost ready.	M be na m bandila saing.
alms, n.	sada
alone, adj.	damma, kiling
she is alone.	A damma le mu.
I can't do it alone.	Nte kiling t'a ke no la.
aloud, adv.	saro, santo
Say it aloud.	A fo santo.
Don't say it aloud, say it quietly.	Kana sari, diyamu duma.
Also, adv.	fanang, aning
They also agreed with me.	I fanang son'ta m ma le.
She also went.	A fanang tata.
He was also a hunter.	A fanang mu danno le ti nung.
alter, v.	yelemandi
One can't alter the facts.	Mo buka tonya yelemandi.
altogether, adv.	nyola, i bee
Do it altogether.	Al'a be ke nyola.
Always, adj.	tuma-o-tuma, wati-o-wati
am	be
I am going.	N be ta.
I am sick.	N sasata.
amass, v.	kafu ngoma
ambassador, n.	kila
amber, n.	lambiro
ambiguous, adj.	mang koyi
It is ambiguous.	A meng koyi.
ambition, n.	hamo
ambitious, adj.	hameto, hamema
ambush, v.	boinkang
The enemy was ambushed.	I ye'e jawolu boinkang.
ambush, n.	boinkango
ameliorate, v.	fisiyandi, beteyandi
amelioration, n.	fisiyandi , beteyandiro
amen, n.	amin
amenable, adj.	soneyaringo, bulukonomo
amend, v.	dada
amenorrhoea, n.	kari sawungo, jokong sawungo, lendi sawungo
ament, n	kunchamichamo
amicable, adj.	moyaringo, soneyaringo
amid, adv.	tema
amidst, adv.	i kono
ammunition, n.	kidi-keso
amnesia, n.	kum'bito, hakilichaw
among, prep.	tema
Divide this between the two of you.	Nying tala ali fulo tema.
amongst, prep.	i kono

amount, v.	si
It won't amount to that.	A mang wo si.
amount, n.	nankamo, yatewo, hako, hapo
ample, adj.	kanyan'ta, miyata
amulet, n.	safo
amuse, v.	jelendi
amusement, n.	jelendiro
Anacardium occidentale, n.	kasuo
anaemic, adj.	yelentango
ancestors, n.	wululalu, bonsungolu, alfakotolu
anchor, v.	sembe
The ship anchored.	Kulungo sembeta.
anchor, n.	lankero
ancient, adj.	koto, nun'to
It was not practiced in ancient times.	Nun'to molu buka nying ke.
It is a very ancient town.	Sate koto-ba le mu.
and, conj.	aning
He and his wife set off.	A'ning ala muso tata.
Come and sit down.	Na si.
and so,	wo kole
angel, n.	malaiko
anger, n	jusubo, kamfa
In anger he said he would kill him.	Kamfa kono a ko a b'a fa la.
angler, n.	doling faila
angry, adj.	kamfata, jusubota
Heiis angry.	A kamfata, A jusubota.
anguish, n.	dimingo, dimim'ba
animal, n (general)	nilamafengo
(domestic)	beyango
(in the jungle)	wula-kono-fengo
ankle, n.	sing choko, talikulo
My ankle is sprained.	N sing choko kubita.
anniversary, n.	sang kamalo
announce, v.	sata, kangkula
They announced his visit.	I y'ala na kangkula le.
announcement, n.	kangkularo, sataro
announcer, n.	kangkularila
annoy, v.	jusu bondi, kamfandi
Don't annoy me.	Kana n Kamfandi. Kana n juso bondi.
annoyance, n.	jusu bondiro, kamfandiro
annual, adj.	sango-o-sang
anoint, v.	mosi
Anona Senegalensis, n.	sunkungo
anonymous, adj.	tintango
another, adj. pron.	do, koteng
Give me another.	do di nna.
answer, v.	danku
Answer me.	N danku.
Answer, n.	dankundiro, jabiro
ant, n.	manyo.dungo
black ant	duntumalango
red ant	kalo
small and black	menemenengo
white ant	baba
ant-hill, n.	tungo
antelope, n.	minango
white bellied	manko
anteroom, n.	salo
anticipate, v.	Yila, nya si
I did not anticipate this.	N mang yila nyin'na.
Are you anticipating any visitor to-day ?	I ye yila luntango la le bi ?
antidote, n.	poson-boro
antler, n.	bino
anus, n.	buda, juda
anvil, n.	kuda

anxiety, n.	hatajo
anxious, adj.	hamering, hatajiring
He was anxious.	A be hamerin'ne. A be hatajirin'ne.
any, adj.	feng
in any case	nya-o-nya
any more	do koteng
any other	do
anybody, n. pron.	mo-o-mo
anyhow, adv.	nya-o-nya
anyone, pron.	mo-o-mo
anything,	feng, fengo-o-feng
He did not give me anything.	A mang n so fen'na.
Anything I tell you , you must do it.	Nga fengo-o-fengo fo i ye i s'a ke.
Anything else.	Ko koteng. Feng koteng.
anywhere, adv.	da-o-da
Don't go anywhere until I come.	I kana ta da-o-da fo nga na.
apart, adv.	janfa nyola
ape, n.	ndemo
apepsy, n.	fimfo
aperient, n.	nandalo, knno-bayi-boro
aperture , n.	huwo, so
apex, n.	turo
aphid, n.	wango
apologise, v.	bolosai
He apoligised for his misdeeds.	A ye bolosairo ke ala ku kurungo la.
apology, n.	bolosairo
apoplexy, n.	wayo
apostle, n.	sahibo, nabio
appeal, v.	dani, nya bo
Heappealed.	a ye daniro ke.
Her simplicity appealed to me.	Ala famma jio ye n nya bo.
appeal, n.	daniro
appeal court, n.	kitiba
appear, v.	mulung, funti
It appears that it will rain.	A mulun'ta sanjo be na la la
He appeared at the gate.	A funtita da to.
appearance, n.	mulungo, nyada
She had an attractive appearance.	A mulungo nyinyata bake.
appellant, n.	danila, danirla
append, v.	noto, naki
appetite, n.	konko
applaud , v.	bulo kosi
apply, v.	nyining, ke
He applied for a job.	A ye dokuo nyining.
Apply medicine regularly.	I si ka boro ke je wati ning wati.
appoint, v.	to lo
Whom have they appointed as chief in Kuntaur ?	I ye juma le to lo Kuntaur sefoya la ?
apportion, v.	tala
appreciate, v.	diya n ye
If you do this for me, I will appreciate it.	N'i ye nying ke n ye, a si diya n ye.
apprentice, n.	karandingo, aparentewo
approach, v.	kata, na
He approached me for a loan.	A nata n kang dontoro la.
He will never dare to approach me.	A te hanyila katala nte la.
At first people did not approach him.	Folo mo mang kat'ala.
approach, n.	silo
During the rains there is no approach to that village.	Sama kono silo buka soto wo satewo la.
approve, v.	song

do you approve of my suggestion ?	I son'ta nna kumo la le bang?
Arab, n.	Arabo
arbitrate, v.	tema fo
arbitrator, n.	tema fola
archery.n.	kala faiyo
archer, n.	kala faila
are, v.	be, mu
Are you there ?	I be je le bang ?
You are a thief.	Ite mu sungo le ti.
area, n.	dinkira
area council, n.	ariya konsulo
arena, n.	muruo, luo
argue, v.	soso
Don't argue with me.	Kana n soso.
With whom are you arguing ?	Ite ning juma le be nyo soso la,
argument, n.	sosoro
He likes an argument.	Sosoro diyat'a ye.
arise, v:	wuli
He arose.	A wulita. A nata wuli.
aristocracy, n.	Mo -balu
arithmetic, n.	konto
arm, n.	bulo
armour, n.	ne dondiko, keledum'fengo
armpit, n.	dabokoto.
arms, n. (ammunition)	kele jorangolu
armspan, n.	pampingo
army, n.	kelelalu
armyworm,n.	tumbo
aroma, n.	sera
arrange, v.	so, la, dada, topato
Arrange the books carefully in the bookcase.	Bukolu lo kung almoro kono.
We must arrange about that.	N si wo topato.
They arranged to start early.	I ye dada ko i si a folo juna
arrears, n.	jobalo, men'tuta koma
Pay up your arrears.	Ila jobalo jo.
arrest, v.	muta
They arrested him.	I y'a muta.
arrest, n.	mutaro
arrival, n.	futo, naringo
Let me know the time of your arrival.	I futa wato fo n ye.
My arrival and his departure coincided.	N futo n'ala ta le keta kiling ti.
On his arrival she went out.	Ala naringo la a funtita.
arrive, v.	futa, na
May you arrive safely.	Al me'a nyima futa la je.
She arrived safely.	A futa kuta.
Wait till the doctor arrives.	Batu fo ning dokitaro nata.
arrogant, adj.	fang warandirla
arrow, n.	kala benyo
arse, n.	judembelengo
arsenic, n.	posino
artery, n.	faso
arthritis, n.	choki dimingo
article, n.	fengo
as, adv. conj. prep.	ko,nyameng, biring, bewo
As you are tired you better rest.	Bawo i batata, i fonyo.
As i was coming here I met his brother.	Biring m be na jang n'a doma ben'ta.
Do it as I do it.	A ke ko n ka ke nyameng.
He does not speak as the others do.	A buka diyamu ko mo kotengolu.
As they started walking, the rain came.	I ye tamo dati nyameng sanjio nata.
as far as,	fo
You went as far as where ?	I tata fo ming?
as soon as,	dorong
ascend , v.	sele

ash, n.	sebuto, sewo
ashamed, adj.	maluta
aside, adv.	karala, kara
.ask,v.	nyininka, nininkaro ke
I did not ask the price.	M m'a da nyininka.
If you don't know, ask.	N'i m'a long nyininkaro ke.
I want to ask you one thing.	N lafite'e nyininka ku kilin'ne la.
ask about, v.	nyininka
ask after, v.	nyininka
ask for, v.	dani
She asked for money.	A ye kodo dani.
ass, n.	falo
assassinate, v.	fa
assassination, n.	faro
assault, v.	boinkang
He assaulted her.	A y'a boinkang.
assemble, v.	beng, ben'di
He would assemble the people.	A si molu ben'di.
assembly, n.	bengo
assist, v.	makoyi
Please assist me.	Dakare m makoyi.
assistance, n.	makoyiro
assistant, n.	makoyirila
associate, n.	kafu nyo
assurance, n.	kango, lahido
He gave me his assurance.	A y'a kango di nna.
assure, V.	kango di, lahidi
He assured her.	A y'a kango di. A y'a lahidi.
asthma, n.	toto jaro
astonish, v.	kawa
I am astonished.	Nte kawandita le.
astray, adv.	filo
astronomer, n.	lolo felerla
at, prep.	to, be, ya
At the station	Garaso to
At mr. Brown's	Mista Brown ya
He is at Lamin	A be Lamin
At any rate,	nya-o-nya
at first,	foloto
at last,	labangoto
At last they caught him.	Labangola i y'a muta.
at least,	damma
At least you should have told me.	I nyant'a fo la n ye le demma.
at loss,	jakali, boyi
He was at a loss to know what to do.	A jakalita le a be meng ke la.
He sold it at a loss.	A boyit'a da to.
at once,	katabake, kataba kiling.
at a time,	kiling kiling
at will,	sawo
He is at your will.	a be'e sawo le to.
atheism, n.	kafiriya
atheist, n.	kafiro
atmosphere, n.	fonyo koto
attach, v.	noto, naki, dali
Attach the letter to the papers.	Letero noto kayito bala.
He was attached to his dog.	A dalit'ala wulo la bake.
attack, v.	nyapinkang, boinkang, dati kelendi
They attacked the enemy.	I ye'e jawolu dati. I ye'e jawolu sonki.
They dare not attack us.	I man'hanyi nyapi la n kang. I man' hanyi n kelendi la.
attacker, n.	sonkirla, datirla
attend, v.	mabe, jara, topato

I am going to attend a meeting.	N bita mabe la bengo to.
What doctor attended him ?	Dokotari juma le y'a jara ?
I have my business to attend to.	Ngo murado soto le m be meng topato la.
attendant, n.	batula
attention, n.	hakilituo, lamoyiro
Pay attention here.	I hakilitu jang.
attract, v.	nya bo
She attracted him greatly.	A y'a nya bo bake.
auction, n.	wantero
auctioneer, n.	wanterila
audience, n.	lamoyirfalu
aunt, n. (fraternal)	binki
(maternal)	nanding
author, n.	saferila
authority, n.	kango, sembo
Who gave him the authority?	Juma le y'a kango di ala?
autumn, n.	kunchamaro
* avenue, v.	silandingo, sirinko
aversion, n.	tano, kaso
Avicennia, n. (mangrove)	Jubukungo
avoid, v.	tanka
You should avoid danger.	I si tanka masibo ma.
await, v.	batu
awaken, v.	kuning
Awaken her.	a kuning.
The footsteps awakened her.	Sing kango le y'a kuning.
award, n.	niro, kontongo
aware, adj.	kalamuta, long
away, adv.	ti jang, janna, mane
He is away on a journey.	A tamata le.
How long will he be away ?	A be tili jelu le kela mane?
awl, n.	sorango, loyio
awn, n.	tiyo
axe, n.	terango, teram ba
axe blade, N.	terang keso
axe handle,	terang falo
avenge, v.	moneo bo, jo
I will avenge.	M be jo la le.

B

baboon, n.	kongo
baby, n.	denano
bachelor, n.	kambani-kensengo
back, n.	ko
Lie on your back.	I la i ko kang. I jang.
My back pains me.	N ko le ka n diming.
I saw you on a donkey's back.	Ng'a je falo ko to.
to turn one's back.	Ko di
back, adv.	koma
Behind one's back	koma
back out	da ko je
He came back.	A muruta nang.
backbone, n.	ko kulo
backwards, adv.	komala
bacon, n.	sewu-subo
bad, adj.	jawo, kurungo
A bad man retains his character.	Mo kurungo jiko ka sabati a bala.
bad boy,	kambanding kurungo
to turn bad.	toli
Oranges have all turned bad.	Larincho bee tolita.
bad thing,	ku jawo
bad temper,	sangara
badly, adv.	jawke
badly off, adj.	fuwaro
badness, n.	jawuya
badge, n.	bajo, medayo
badge messenger, n.	konsimbalo, mesenjo
bag, n.	boto
baggage, n.	bagaso
bah, interj. (disgust)	ah
bail, n (bucket)	boketo, ne julo, kungo
bail, n. (security)	sankaya
bail, v. (prisoner)	lo a ye
They bailed him out.	I lot'a yen'ne.
bail, v. (water)	kau, koje
He bailed water from the Canoe.	A ye jio kau juwano kono.
bait, n.	malo
bake, v.	jani
The baker did not bake bread.	Mburu janila mang mburo janing.
baker, n.	mburu janila
baker's oven, n.	furo
bakery, n.	furo
baking, n.	janiro
balance, n. (money)	(kodi) to
balance, n. (scales)	pesarlango, baskilo, balanso
balcony, n.	bentengo
bald, adj.	kungnunko
baldric, n.	la
bale, n. (bundle)	fudo, baloto
ball, n. (of rags)	kupewo, kato
(of rubber)	fole kupewo
tennis ball	toniso
ballad, n.	sing-sato
ballet, n.	dongo
balloon, n.	balungo, balumo
ballot box, n.	keso
balls, n.	bere-kilo
Bambara, n. (tribe)	Bambarango
Bambara groundnuts, n.	tiya kolongo
bamboo, n.	bongo
bamboo bed, n.	bong-larango
banana, n.	banano
band, n. (body of musicians)	bano
bandage, n.	bandijo, bandaso
bandeau, n.	kalo
bandit, n.	bandio, wayuo
bandy legs,	wenkelengo, sing werejo

bang, n. (loud noises)	pim
bangle, n.	bulutota, bulukan'to kodo
banish, v.	tong
He was banished from his country.	I y'a tong ala banko kan'ne.
bank, n. (of river)	tinto, ba junjengo
bank, n.	banki
bankrupt, n.	boyi
He has gone bankrupt.	A boyita.
banner, n.	bandero
baobab, n.	sito
fruit	sita dingo
rope	sita julo
tree	sita juwo
baptism, n.	kullio
bar, n. (iron)	ne baro
barbed wire,	barb wayo, ne sansango
barber, n.	kung mechula, kung mesola lirla
bare, adj.	kensengo
She came bare footed.	A sing kensengo la nata.
bargain, n.	bakin, feng kenda
He got a good bargain.	A ye feng kenda-ba le sang
bargain, v.	kuma nyola
Try to bargain.	Ali kuma.
barge, n.	ngago
bark, v.	wongwong, howri, hawo
The dog barked	Wulo ye wongwong.
bark, n.	hawuro, wulu kango
He heard a dog's bark.	A ye wulu wongwong kango moyi.
bark, n. (of a tree)	fato
barn, n.	buntungo
barrack, n.	bariko
barrel, n. (of a gun)	kidi doro
barren, adj. (male)	senewo
(female)	borewo
(woman)	jiiibalo
barrier, n.	sansango, kuntungtewo
barter, v.	faling, wafi
She bartered sugar for rice.	A ye sukuro faling mano la.
barter, n.	falin'diro
barterer , n.	falin'dila, yeleman'dirila
bashful, adj.	maluia
basin, n.	bolo
basket, n. (for catching fish)	wusungo
(round one)	sinsingo
(small one)	kakuto
(for winnowing)	tentengo
bastard, n.	jankadingo, bataradingo
bat, n. (nocturnal quadruped)	tonso
bath, n.	fenkengo
bathe, v.	balo ku
Go and bathe yourself	Te'e balo ku.
bathroom, n.	jonkongo, ku dula
bathtub, n.	fenkengo
Bathurst, n.	banjul, Banjunu
battery, n. (for a torch)	lampu bero, batriyo
battle, v.	kele
The soldiers battled.	Sordasolu keleta.
battle, n.	kelo
battleship, n.	manduwero, kele kulungo
bawl, v.	wuri
bay, n. (inlet of sea)	ba korto
bayonet, n.	begineto
beach, n.	ba dala
beads, n. (used in prayer)	tasabayo
beads, n.	jono
(for the neck)	konongo, ygro, kangtota
beak, n.	da kelo
bean, n.	soso
baptise, v.	kulli

bear, v.	munya, ding, no, wulu
She bore the pain bravely.	A ye dimingo munya fatiya ke.
This tree bears no fruit.	nying yiro buka ding.
She bore a child.	A ye dindingo wulu.
The branch will not bear your weight.	Yiri bulo te'e no la.
beard, n.	bora
beast, n.	dafengo
beat, v.	bute, busa, no, ma
I will beat you with a stick.	N be'e busa la buso la.
You can't beat me at cards.	I te n no la kartawala.
His heart was still beating.	A kijo be ma kang.
beat, v. (a drum)	kosi, ma
The griot was beating a drum.	Jalo be tantango kosila.
beating, n.	butero, busaro
beautiful, adj.	nyima
She is as beautiful as a spirit.	A be nyinyaring ko jino.
She became a beautiful woman.	A keta musu nyima le ti
beautify, v.	nyinyandi
beauty, n.	nyinya
because, conj. adv.	hake, katu, kartuko, katung, a tinna
I can't do it because I am busy.	N t'a ke no la katu n bulo be mutaring.
He could not fight because he had no strength.	A te kelo no la katu a mang sembo soto.
I came back because of the rain.	Sanjio le y'a tinna m muruta nang.
become, v.	ke
Later he became a doctor.	Labango a nata ke doktoro leti.
He has become a famous man.	A keta mo d rijarim'ba le ti.
What has become of him ?	Mune nata ke ala ? A nata ke nyadi le ?
bed, n.	larango, samba (Kombos)
(made of bamboo)	kusajo
Lie on the bed.	La larango kang.
I shall go to bed early.	N be lala juna.
It is time for bed.	La wato sita la.
bedbug, n.	dabo
bedcover, n.	laram'fano
bedroom, n.	la dula
bedsted, n.	larang doko
bedtime, n.	la wato, la tumo
Come, it is bedtime.	Nga ta la wato sita le.
bee, n.	kumo
beehive	kumbo
beeswax	kanyo
beef, n.	ninsi-subo
beer, n.	tubab-dolo
beetle, n.	funye-ba
befall, v.	ke
befool, v.	fundi
He knew his friend befooled him.	A y'a long ko a terima y'a fundi.
before, prep., adv., adj.	nung, nyato, janing
come before evening.	Na janing wuraro.
Do it before everything else.	A ke janing kuo-o-ku.
Stand before me.	Lo n nyato.
I have seen it before.	N'ga je le nung.
I will do it now before I forget it.	N b'a ke la saing janing n k'a nyina.
beg, v.	dani
He was too lazy to work and too proud to beg.	A kalabanteyata dokuo la, a y'a fang wara daniro ti.
She begged of him.	A y'a dani
beggar, n.	danila
begging, n.	daniro
begin, v.	kumase, folo, dati, boyi

At what time does the cinema begin ?	Sinima ka folo wati juma le ?
He began to laugh.	A boyita jele la. A ye jelo folo. A ye jelo kumase.
Have you begun your work yet?	I ye'ela dokuo dati le bang?
Nothing has been begun so far.	Ku mang folo folo.
beginning, n.	foloro
begone, v.	ta janna
Begone before I hit you.	Ta janna janing a be'e junku la.
behave, v.	ma
Behave yourself.	ma ku.
behaviour, n.	manya, jiko
behead, v.	kango kuntu
behind, adv.	koma, nafa
He hid behind the door.	A ye nung da koma.
The boat was behind time.	Kulungo nafata le.
behold, v.	yara, yarafang
belch, v.	kirinda
He belched.	A kirinta.
belch, n.	kirinto
belief, n.	dankenya, limanya
believe, v.	la, mira
you don't believe me.	I man'la nna.
I don't believe you.	M man'le'ela.
Do you believe me ?	I lata nna ?
They believed in him.	I dankenyat'ala.
I believe he is here.	Nga mira a be jan'ne.
believer, n.	dankene-mo, lanna-mo
belittle, v.	doya, doyandi
bell, n.	talango
bellows, n.	foro
belly, n.	kono
belly-ache, n.	kono dimingo
belly-band, n. (for horses)	nuro
belong, v.	ta
This belongs to me.	Nya le mu nying ti. Nying mu nta le ti.
belongings, n.	fengolu
Have you got all your belongings ?	I ye'ela fengolu bee soto le ?
belove, v.	kanu
beloved, adj.	kanu-mo, kanuntewo
below, adv. prep.	duma, koto
Is it above or below ?	A b'a kun'to le f'a be koto le ?
belt, n.	te sitirango, belto
(for climbing trees)	kandabo
bench, n.	sirang-jango, bencho
bend, v.	ngoji, jenke, jimi, lamandi
I can't get it to bend.	N m'a ngoji no.
Bend the branch.	Yiri-bulo lamandi.
He bent down.	A jimita duma.
Bend your head.	I kungo jimi.
bend, n.	ngojo
There is a bend in the road.	Ngojo be silo to.
beneath, adv.	duma
benefit, v.	nafa
You will benefit from it.	I b'a nafa soto la le.
beniseed, n.	beno
bent, adj.	jenke
beret, n.	bere
berry, n. (fruit)	yirinding-mesengo
beseach, v.	dani
beside, prep.,	dala
Come, sit beside me.	I na si n dala.
besides, adv.	wokang, wo kola
Besides it is too dear.	Wo kola a da man'diya.
There were many people besides him.	Ate kola mo jama le be je.
best, adj.	bete, beteyata, kato dango

This is the best.	Nyin'ne beteyata i bee ti.
He tried his best.	A y'ala kato dango le ke.
bet, v.	la
I bet you a shilling on this.	Nga taransu le'e ye.
betray, v.	jamfa
She betrayed him.	A y'a jamfa.
betroth, v.	nonkonla
better, adj.	fisiya, beteyata, kendeyata, nyanta
He is better now.	A fisiyata saing. A kendeyata saing.
This is better than that.	Nyin'ne beteyata wo ti.
Haven't you any better ones?	I mang do kote soto mem'beteyata nyin'nu ti?
He had better go.	A nyanta ta la le.
better off,	fanka
He is better off than I am.	Ate le fankata nte ti.
between, adv.	tema
Between you and me..	Nte ning ite tema..
beverage, n.	ming fengo
bewail, v.	wasi
She bewailed her dead husband.	A y'a ke faringo wasi.
beware, v.	keke
bewitch, v.	doku
She bewitched him.	A y'a doku.
beyond, adv.	nyato, tekum, tambi
There is nothing beyond that.	Feng te wo nyato
It is all beyond me.	Wo ye nte tekum'ne.
His stupidity was beyond bounds.	ala hakilintan'ya tambita nanewo la le.
bible, n.	injilo
bicker, v.	meseya
bid, v.	la, sara
He bid ten shillings.	A ye fula ning tala la.
He bid farewell.	A sarata.
bier, n.	sembarango
big, adj.	warama, wara, ba
How big is it ?	A waro be nyadi le ?
It looks big.	A warata m fe le. a wara mulun'ta le.
big people,	kandalu
big toe,	sin'kumba
bigamist, n.	musu jama tiyo
bile, n.	kumang kumango
billy goat, n.	ba-kotong
bind, v.	siti
Bind the sticks together.	Yirolu siti nyo kang.
binocular, n.	lonkoro
bird, n.	kuno
birth, v. (to give)	wulu, jidi
She gave birth to a son.	A ye keo le wulu.
birthday, n.	wulu-lungo
biscuit, n.	pongo, biskito
(sweet type)	bombongo
bishop, n.	tubab-moro
bit, n.	hani domanding, choroti
It is not abit cold.	A mang sumaya hani domanding.
bit by bit,	domanding domanding, doma doma
bitch, n.	wulu muso
bite, n.	king, chakati, kuntu
He bit off a large piece.	A ye kunturu-ba kuntu je.
A bug bit him.	Dabo y'a king.
bite, n.	kunto, kindiro
Let me have a bite.	Na nga domanding kuntu je.
biting, n.	kindiro
bitter, adj.	kuniya
bitter tomato, n.	jato
black, adj.	fingo
He is as black as a leech.	A be finding ko nuro. A be finding ko wuya.

black nuts, (groundnuts)	tiya toliringo, tiya tolingo
black person, adj.	mo fingo, fata fingo
black scorpion,	kankalingo
black viper, n.	kososano
blacken, v.	findi
Don't blacken my shirt.	Kana nna simiso findi.
blackguard, n.	tapalewo
blackish, adj.	fing mulun'ta
* blackmailer, n.	to tinyala
blade, n. (of a hoe)	fefeo, daba keso
(of a knife)	muru keso
(for digging holes)	sombeo
bladder, n. (urine)	sumuna-boto
blame, v.	jalayi
You must not blame me for this.	I kana n jalayi nyin'na.
blank, adj.	kensengo, kolongo
blanket, n.	tifano, mbaju
blasphemy, n.	nengkumo
bleat, v. (of a goat)	(ba) kuma
bleed, v.	yelo bo
It bleeds.	Yelo ka bo.
bless, v.	duwa
blessed, adj.	barakata, barako
blessing, n.	baraka, duwa, nado
blessingless, adj.	barakantango
blind, adj.	finki
blind person,	finkintewo
blink, v.	nya kavi
blister, n.	lufu lufo, pali palo
block, v.	suki, kuntu
He blocked her way.	A y'a nyato kuntu. A y'a nyato suki.
blockade, n.	tato
blocks, n. (bricks)	bloko, briko
blood, n.	yelo
Blood in urine	ka la karo
blotting paper, n.	dua mindang kayito
blouse, n.	bodayiso, blawso
blow, v.	fe, tambi, fa, kuma
The wind blows.	Fonyo be fa la.
Blow the whistle.	Fetango fe.
The ship blew.	Kulungo kumata.
The storm will soon blow over.	Sanji fonyoto be tambila saing.
Blow up the balloon.	Balungo fe.
Don't blow out the light.	Kana dimba fa.
Blow out the candle.	Sondolo fa.
blow, v. (go away)	ta junna wai
blow,n. (stroke)	junku
bludgeon, n.	padongo
blue, adj.	bluo
bluff, v.	kibiri
He is bluffing about his strength.	A be kibiril'a sembo la.
blunder, n.	filo
blunder, v.	fili
blunt, adj.	man'diya
blush, v.	malu
She blushed.	A maluta.
boar, n.	sewu-keo
board, n. (wooden)	babaro
Floor is made of wooden boards.	Bung-tero dadata ning babaro le la.
board, v.	dung
When did he board the ship?	A dun'ta kulungo kono wati juma le ?
boast, v.	kibiri, sapu, wasu
Some people like to boast.	Kibiro diyeta dolu ye.
It is nothing to boast about.	Nying mang kibiri-ku si.
boast, n.	kibiro
blacksmith, n.	numo tukar'na

boaster, n.	kibirla
boat, n.	kulungo
(with oars)	juwana
(with rudder)	bara
bodice, n.	bodayiso
body, n.	balo
His body is covered with hair.	A balo bee ning tiyo.
They moved forward in a body.	I yema tata nyola nyato.
Body parts,	jorangolu
bog, v.	tutu, duta
A motor bogged down.	Moto dututa, Moto tututa.
bogus, adj.	furing
boil, v.	faji
Boil some water.	Jio faji.
boil, n.	yito
(under the arm)	banga yito, kanano
	debokoto yito
boiled rice,	kino, mani-ba nyingo
boiling, n.	fajindiro
bold, adj.	jusu ban dingo, fatingo
bolster, n.	kullarang-ba
bolt, v.	sorong
Bolt the door	Da sorong.
bolt, n. (rolled cloth)	dampo
bomb, n.	poso, bomo
bond, n. (security)	lahidi kayito
to draw up a bond	kayiti dada
bone, n.	kulo
bonfire, n.	dimba
book, n. (Arabic book)	kitabo
(English book)	buko
boots, n.	kulu-samato, suluye, churungo
booty, n.	kuribayo
booze, v.	dolo ming, mandi
He boozes every night.	A ka mandi suto-o-suto.
border, n.	naaso
bore, v. (pierce)	so
Don't bore into it.	Kana so ke a bala.
bore, v. (to weary)	batandi
borrow, v.	fu
I neither borrow nor lend.	M buka mo fu, m buka mo donti.
borrower, n.	fula
bosom, n.	sisi
boss, n.	keba, nyatongko, kun'tiyo, kun'tongko
both, adj.	fulo
bother, v.	batandi
Don't bother me.	Kana m batandi.
bottle, n.	kabo
bottom, adv.	duma
bounce, v.	sawung, kupe, podi
The ball bounced on the ground.	Kato sawun'ta banko kang.
bow, n. (weapon)	kalo
bow, v.	jimi
He bowed before the king.	A jimita mansa nyato.
bowels, n.	nunlu
* bowl, n.	bolo
box, v.	(tulu) busa
I will box your ears.	M be'e tulo busa la.
box, n.	kunso
boy, n.	kambandingo
boy friend,	kambano, kanu ke, chaso
Have you a boy friend ?	Kambano be'e bulu ? I ye kambano soto ?
boycott, v.	lamfe
People boycotted him.	Molu y'a lamfe.
boyhood, n.	kambalin'ya, dinkerin'ya
box, n.	kunso

bracelet, n.	kan'tota
brag, v.	kibiri
braggart, adj.	kibirla
braid, n. (embroidery for men)	sarabo
brain, n.	kung yuo, kung kengo
(abstract)	hakilo
You have no brain.	I mang hakilo soto.
braise, v.	tabi
brake, n.	biriko
bran, n.	dafewo
branch, n.	yiri-bulo
brand, v.	tamanser
brand new,	kutama
brass, n.	taso
brassiere, n.	sunju bendango, sunju den dang, bodayiso, sunju mutarango
brat, n.	solomandingo
brave, adj.	fatin'tewo, jarentewo
bravery, n.	fatiya
brawl, n.	sonko
bray, n.	fali-kumo
breach, n.	salo
bread, n.	mburo
break, v.	tei, kati, kuntu
He went to break an anthill.	A tata tungo tei.
Glass breaks easily.	Weri tewo feyata.
His leg broke.	A singo katita.
He broke his journey.	A y'ala tamo kuntu. A y'ala tamo bayi.
break down,	tinya
The lorry broke down.	Moto tinyata.
break into, v.	tei
He broke into my house.	A ye na bungo tei, a dun'ta.
break loose, v.	kana
Leopard broke loose.	solo kanata.
break out, v.	bo
A fire broke out.	Dimba bota.
break up, v.	janjang
The meeting broke up.	bengo janjan'ta.
breakfast, v.	dasomo ke
I have breakfasted.	Nga dasomo ke.
breakfast, n.	dasomo
breast, n.	sunjo
You have beautiful breasts.	I sunjolu nyinyata.
breath, n.	nio, nijio
Hold your breath.	I nio selendi.
He took a breath.	A lota a ye fonyo.
breathe, v.	niji
He was breathing hard.	Ala nijio be kuliyaring.
He could hardly breath.	A me niji no. A man'lafi i niji no la.
breed, v.	wulu
breeze, n.	fonyo
bribe, v.	duku
He tried to bribe the police.	A y'a kata ka poliso duku.
Bribe, n.	duko
He gave him a one pound bribe.	A ye dalasi lulu duko di ala.
brick, n.	briko
bridal, n.	futu siti tulungo
bride, n.	manyo
He said he had come for his bride.	A k'a nata ala manyo le kama.
There was a girl and she became a bride.	Sunkutu kilin ne mu a be manyoya la.
bridegroom, n.	manyo-tiyo, manyo-keo
bridge, n.	salo, brijo
brigand, n.	sungo
bright, adj.	malata, fanuta, nyinya, hakilidima.

The colour is not very bright.	A nya mang nyinya bake. A nya man'diya bake.
Ebrima is a bright student.	Ebrima mo karanding hakilidima le ti.
brighten, v.	diyandi
brilliant, adj.	hakilidima-ba
brighten, v.	diyandi
bring, v.	nati, samba
Bring water for me.	Jio do nati n ye.
Bring your friend with you.	I n'i terima nati mang. I teri nati ayola.
bring near, v.	katandi
Bring it near.	A katandi.
brinjal, n.	patanso
brink, n.	jenjengo, dakulo
British, adj.	Angalewo
brittle, adj.	te feyata
broad, adj.	fanuta
broadcast, v.	kangkula, sata
They broadcast on the radio.	I ye kangkularo ke masingo to.
broadcast, v. (seeds)	sari
She broadcast findo.	A ye findo sari.
brocade, n.	basanyo
broody hen,	kili biti sisewo, kefuringo
broom, n.	fitarango
broom, v.	fita
brothel, n.	chaga bungo
brother, n. (elder)	koto ke
(younger)	do ke
brother-in-law	bitang ke
brown, adj.	kuru-jio
brucid beetle, n.	Bakari Sidi Tumbo
bruise, v.	busi
She bruised her arm.	A y'a bulo busi.
brush, v.	fita, susa, josi
Brush the room.	Bungo fita.
Brush your teeth.	I nyingo susa. I nyingo josi.
brush, n.	susarango, fitarango, boroso
bubo, n.	kering keringo
bubble, n. (of soap)	kankango pocho, polo polo
buck, n. (male deer)	minang keo
bucket, n.	boketo, ne julo, panindingo, sio, kungo
buckle, n.	bokolo
budget, n.	kodi-kimo
buffalo, n.	dakoyo
buffoon, n.	tolewo
bug, n. (bed)	dabo
bugger, n.	jusamela
buggery, n.	jusamero
build, v.	dada, lo
I am having a house built.	M be bungo le lo kang.
builder, n.	bun'lola
building, n.	bungo
bulb, n (of a torch)	boliso
bull, n.	tura
bullet, n.	kidi keso
bully, n.	tawntewo
bulrush millet, n.	nyo
bum, n.	judembelengo
bump, v.	taki
bunch, n.	sunjaro, sunjuro, sito
bund, n.	balango
bundle, n.	sito, bulo
bunkum, n.	furingo
buoy, n.	boyo
burden, n.	duno
burial, n.	badewo

burial ground,	badeko, bade dula
burn, v.	jani
Dry wood burns easily.	Lo jaro jano feyata.
His house was burnt.	Ala bungo janita.
to burn one's fingers,	nimisa
burn, n.	jano
burrow, v.	dinko sing, dinko wuri
A rat burrowed a hole.	Nyino ye dinko sing.
burst, v.	yele, fara, tei, feteng, so
Mind you don't burst it.	I kekung a kana tei.
A boiler burst.	Kalero feten'ta.
The boil on her hand burst.	Yito mem'b'a bulo to, a soto.
He burst into laughter.	A kidita a kakata.
He burst into the room.	A kidita bungo kono.
bury, v.	bade
He was buried yesterday.	I y'a bade kunung.
He buried his head in shame.	A maluta a y'a kungo jimi.
bus, n.	boso, moto-ba
bush, n.	wulo, suto (thicket)
bush cat, n.	bambango
bush cow, n.	dakoyo
bush fire, n.	toka
bush fowl, n.	wolo
bush tea, n.	sisiling nyamo
bushel, n.	busulo
business, n. (dealings)	hajo, murado
What is your business with him?	I n'a ye mung haju le soto nyola ?
You had no business to act like that.	Ila muradi te je i mang nyang mala wo nya.
business, n. (as profession)	julaya, firo, makino
He is no longer in business.	A te julaya to saing.
bustard, n.	kunku-duntungo
busy, adj.	nyamoring, bulu be mutaring
I am busy.	M bulo be mutaring. M be nyamoring.
but, prep, conj.	bari, fo
I thought I could do it but I could not.	Nga mira n s'a ke no bari n t'a no la.
I knew them all but two.	Ng'e bee lon'ne fo fula.
but then,	wodong
butcher, v.	fa
butcher, n.	busso, subu-fala
butchered meat,	kudeo, kudongo
butt, v.	junku
He butted into him.	A y'a junku.
butt, n. (remnant)	kuntu
butt, n. (of a gun)	kidi-juwo
butter, n.	ninsi tulo, bota
butterfly, n.	firfiro, kanku debero
button, n.	botongo, botino
buy, v.	sang
I want to buy some books.	N kafita buko do le san'na.
He did not buy my rice.	A man'na mano sang.
buyer, n.	san'dirla
by, prep., adv.	dala, la
He is sitting by me.	A be siring n dala.
I can be ready by Sunday.	Jang ning Dimaso m be pare la le.
He earns his living by teaching.	A k'ala baluo soto karan'diro le la.
Did you come by river ?	I nata ba le la bang ?
by-election, n.	karte fayi saing kango
By-God,	billahe, Alla ning tonya, wallahe
by-gone,	ku tambiringo
by-land,	santo la, tinto la
by-pass,	lamfe
byre, n.	ninsi bungo

card, v. (to comb wool)	susa
cardigan, n.	suweta
cards, n. (game)	kartewo
care, n.	keku, hakiltu, topato, bulu, kuke
Please do this with care.	Dukare nying ke kuke.
I will leave this in your care.	N be nying tu le ite le bulu.
Take care not to break it.	I keku a kana tei.
There is nobody to take care of the children.	Ko ti je meng si dindingolu topato.
That bow was made with grea. care.	Wo kalo datata hakilitu-ba le kono.
I don't care.	Kna ku ti je.
career, n.	mecho, dokuo
carefully, adv.	kuke
cargo, n.	marsandiso
carp, v.	pesa
carpenter, n.	kelpentewo, miniseo, kapentero
carpet, n.	tifani baso, karpeto
carriage, n.	koroso, wagongo
carrier, n. (person)	lunila
carry, v.	samba, yoronda
carry the box.	Kuneo samba.
They carried her to the hospital.	I y'a samba lopitano to.
He carried them.	A ye'e yorunda.
to carry on the back,	tampu
to carry in hand,	champi
to carry on the head.	dani
cart, n.	koroso
cartridge, n.	kartusi keso
caseworm. n. (insect)	muru muru, moro moro
cash, n.	kodo
cashew, n.	kasuo
cashier, n.	jorile
cassava, n. (cultivated)	(su kono) nyambo,(banta) nyambo
(wild)	(mula kono) nyambo
Cassia tora, n. (a weed)	jambanduro
cast, v.	fai
cast it away.	A fai.
caste, n.	nyaralo
castle, n.	tato
castor, n.	tumbung suma
castrate, v.	puka
They castrated a bull.	I ye tura puka.
castrated, adj.	seneo
castrating sticks, n.	pukarlango, pukarlang doko
castration, n.	pukaro
cat, n. (domestic)	nyerkumo
(bush cat)	bambango
catapult, n.	dampurango, katapolo, laspero
catch, v.	muta
They caught a lion.	I ye jato muta le.
Catch hold of this rope.	Nying julo muta.
I caught cold.	Sumaya le ye m muta.
catching, n.	mutaro
caterpillar, n. (insect)	tumbo, tumbutila
catholic,	labeo
cattle, n.	koreo
cattle egret, n.	kunang koyo
cattle trek, n.	dapo
cause, v.	sabu, dung
what caused you to do it ?	Nuno ye bula a keo la ?
cause, n.	sabu
What is the cause of it ?	Nno y'a sabu ?
causeway, n.	bitikayo, balango, sappo
caution, v.	dandala
He cautioned her.	A y'a dandala.

C

cabbage , n.	suo, kabajo
cackle, v.	kaka
cafe, n.	domori dula, kafewo
cage, n. (for birds)	kuno ke dula, kunu bungo
cake, n.	panketo
calabash, n.	mirango
calamity, n.	maaibo, kujawo
calculate, v.	konti, dang
calendar, n.	alamnako
calf, n. (animal)	ninsiringo
calf, n. (part of leg)	diso
call, v.	kili, kumandi, to la, fo
He called her again.	A y'a kili koteng.
Call her here.	A kumandi nang jang.
They called a big meeting.	I ye bem'ba kumandi.
She called out for help.	A wurita ko molu ye na a makoyi.
They called her Mariatu.	I k'a f'a ye Mariatu.
What is this called ?	I k'a fo nying ye nyadi le? I k'a nying kili nyadi le?
Shall we call our dog, Meta?	Nga nna wulo to la Meta le bang ?
I shall call on you later.	M be na i kan'ne nyato.
I will call for it later.	M be na a kama le nyato.
call, v. (for prayer)	wadani
call, n. (for prayer)	wadano
calling, n.	kiliro
callous, n. (on the hand)	daka
calm, v.	tonkung, sabarindi
Calm her down.	A sabarindi.
calm, adj.	tonkung
Try and keep her calm.	A kata y'a tonkundi.
The river is calm to-day.	Ba be diyaring bi. Ba be sonding bi.
camel, n.	nyonkomewo
camera, n.	natarlango, kamera
camp, n.	daka dula
camphore, n.	kafura
campaign, n.	kampeno
can, v.	no
I can do it.	M b'a ke no la.
Can you do it ?	I s'a ke no le bang ?
can, n. (tin)	poto
canal, n.	ba sindingo, bolong sindingo
cancel, v.	bayi,
candidate, n.	loncimo, kandidato
candle, n.	sondolo, kandiyo
cane, v.	busa
They caned him.	I y'a busa.
cane, n.	buso
canine tooth,	salingo
Cannabis sativa, n.	tai, jamba
cannon, n. (gun)	peso
canoe, n.	juwano
canvas, n.	parla
cap, n.	forma, kapo
capable, adj.	nola
He is very capable.	Nola-ba le mu.
capability, n.	noro
capital, n. (money)	nafulu kungo, nafulo
capital letters,	kulu balu
capsize, v.	kupi, kupindi
Their boat capsized.	Ila kulungo kupita.
The storm capsized their boat.	Jonyo-ba ye'e kulungo kupindi.
captain, n.	kapteno
car, n.	werla, wotiro, kar
car park, n.	moto lo dula
caracal, n.	jalankana

caution, n.	dandalaro
cavalry, n.	su kang kelelalu.
cave, n.	konko [illegible]
cease, v.	te
Rain has ceased.	Sanjo teta.
ceiling, n.	bilo. silino
celebrate. v.	tulung
celebration, n.	tulungo, jongo
cell, n (in a prison)	selo, kaso
cement, n.	simongo, simento
cemetry, n.	kaburo, bede dula
census, n.	safo
centipede, n.	ngorobontong sanganyinganyingtewo sangmenyomenyengo
centre, n.	tema
cereal, n.	nyo
certain, adj.	dankaneyata
She is certain to come.	A dankaneyata ko a be na la.
They went to a certain place.	I tata dula le to.
certainly, adv.	tonyala, tonya
Certainly, I will come.	Tonya m be na.
certificate, n.	sertifiketo
chain, n.	jolo, cheno
chair, n.	sirango
chalk, n.	kebo
challenge, v.	dati
He challenged him to a fight.	A y'a dati kelo la. A y'a sonki kelo la.
chamber, n.	la bungo
chameleon, n.	nyankonkongo
champion, n. (wrestler)	mbiri-ba
chance, n.	mantabengo
It is a good chance for you to go.	Ila tamo mu mantabeng ba le ti.
change, v.	yelemandi
The jin changed into a man.	Jino yelemata mo ti.
Change your clothes.	Ila dondiko bo, i ye do dung.
The fairy changed the princess into a cat.	Jino ye mansading muso yelemandi nyankumo ti.
She changed her mind.	A y'a hakilo yelemandi.
Change, v. (money)	faling
Can you change a shilling for me?	I si transo faling no n ye bang ?
change, n. (money)	falingo
changeable, adj. (in afection)	Fisiriwallewo
Man is changeable in affection.	Hadamnding mu fisiriwallewo le ti.
changeable, adj. (fickle)	ji ka fulo, bimo, lundo-mo
chapter, n.	lero
character, n.	jiko
A bad man retains his character.	Mo kurungo jiko ka sabeti a bala.
charge, n. (price)	kaning
charlatan, n.	jalantiyo, sabutiyo
charity, n.	sada
(one tenth of one's property)	jako
charm, n. (general amulet)	safo
against knife and evil	mankano
against knife and gun	balandango
tied on the head.	njoko, tuso
washed and water taken	naso
worn with leather belt	nombo
chase, v.	bayi. bayindi
He chased a goat.	A ye ba bayi.
chase, v. (a girl)	noma
He is always chasing girls.	A ka sunkuto lu noma wati-o-wati.

caution, n.	dandalaro
cavalry, n.	su keng kelelalu.
cave, n.	konko dinko
cease, v.	te
Rain has ceased.	Sanjo teta.
ceiling, n.	bilo, silino
celebrate, v.	tulung
celebration, n.	tulungo, jongo
cell, n (in a prison)	selo, kaso
cement, n.	simongo, simento
cemetry, n.	kaburo, bade dula
census, n.	safo
centipede, n.	ngorobontong sanganyinganyingtewo sangmenyemenyengo
centre, n.	tema
cereal, n.	nyo
certain, adj.	dankaneyata
She is certain to come.	A dankaneyata ko a be na la.
They went to a certain place.	I tata dula le to.
certainly, adv.	tonyala, tonya
Certainly, I will come.	Tonya m be na.
certificate, n.	sertifiketo
chain, n.	jolo, cheno
chair, n.	sirango
chalk, n.	kebo
challenge, v.	dati
He challenged him to a fight.	A y'a dati kelo la. A y'a sonki kelo la.
chamber, n.	la bungo
chameleon, n.	nyenkonkongo
champion, n. (wrestler)	mbiri-ba
chance, n.	mantabengo
It is a good chance for you to go.	Ila tamo mu mantabeng ba le ti.
change, v.	yelemandi
The jin changed into a man.	Jino yelemata mo ti.
Change your clothes.	Ila dondiko bo, i ye do dung.
The fairy changed the princess into a cat.	Jino ye mansading muso yelemandi nyankumo ti.
She changed her mind.	A y'a hakilo yelemandi.
Change, v. (money)	faling
Can you change a shilling for me?	I si transo faling no n ye bang ?
charge, n. (money)	falingo
changeable, adj. (in afection)	Fisiriwallewo
Man is changeable in affection.	Hadamnding mu fisiriwallewo le ti.
changeable, adj. (fickle)	ji ka fulo, bimo, lundo-mo
chapter, n.	lero
character, n.	jiko
A bad man retains his character.	Mo kurungo jiko ka sabati a bala.
charge, n. (price)	kaning
charlatan, n.	jalantiyo, sabutiyo
charity, n.	sada
(one-tenth of one's property)	jako
charm, n. (general amulet)	safo
against knife and evil	mankano
against knife and gun	balandango
tied on the head.	njoko, tuso
washed and water taken	naso
worn with leather belt	nombo
chase, v.	bayi. bayindi
He chased a goat.	A ye ba bayi.
chase, v. (a girl)	noma
He is always chasing girls.	A ka sunkuto lu noma wati-o-wati.

cinema, n.	sinama
circle, n.	maruo
circular, n. (from a marabu)	batayo
circumcise, v. (boy)	kasa', kuyang, kuyandi
(girl)	nyake
He was circuscised yesterday.	I y'a kuyang kunung.
circumcised, adj.	ngansingo
circumciser, n.	ngamano, kuyandirla
circumcision, n.	kuyandiro, kasairo
circumcision dance,	barambulo, barungo, jambadongo
circumcision shed,	wane
citizen, n.	dingo
city, n.	sate-ba
civet, n.	bambango
civilized, adj.	kunin'ta, sibilseo
clap, v.	bulu kosi
Clap your hands.	I bulo kosi.
clash, v.	teki nyola
class, n.	kalaso
claws, n.	ngonsingo
clay, n.	poto poto
clean, v.	fita, seneyandi, jankundi
Clean your nose.	I nungo fita.
Clean my shoes.	Nna samato seneyandi.
cleaning, n.	seneyandiro
cleanse, v.	seneyandi
Cleanse all the pots.	Bololu bee seneyandi.
clear, v. (a farm)	saga, kora
	ko, tanu
clear the table.	Tabulo ko.
The weather cleared up.	Sango nya fanuta.
clear, adj.	koyi
It is clear to me.	A koyita mma le.
Its meaning is clear to me.	A koto koyita mma le.
	A koto seneyata mma le.
clearance, n. (sale)	wantero
clearly, adv.	koyike
Speak clearly.	Diyamo koyike.
Clerk, n.	kilako
clever, adj.	hakilidima, nyamentungo
He is a clever man.	A mu hakilima le ti.
	A mu mo hakilidima le ti.
cleverness, n.	hakilidiya, hakilimaya
client, n.	na-mo
cliff, n.	bato konko
climate, n.	fonyo
climb, v.	sele
Don't climb up the tree.	Kana sele yiro santo.
He climbed up a mango tree.	A seleta duta sungo santo.
climb down, v.	ji duma
climbable, adj.	seleno
climber, n.	selela
cling, v.	muta, nyafu
The child clung to its mother.	Dindingo y'a ba nyafu.
clitoris, n.	ba-keso
clock, n.	mortero
close, v.	sorong, tawung
Close the door.	Da sorong.
Close up (come near)	Naa
close, prep.	data, dala
Come close to me.	Na data nna. Na n dala.
close by,	sutiya
closely,	kendeke, beteke
I am following the matter closely.	N b'a kuo korosi kan'ne kendeke.
closet, n.	sakadoo, mabori-dula
cloth, n. (unsown)	bayo
(blue coloured)	baka

(spotted)	kasi kongo, kasi konyongo
for carrying a child on the back	bamburango
clothes, n.	dondiyo, dondiko
cloud, n.	kabo, tawalo
cloves, n.	sumareo
club, n. (stick)	padongo
for castrating	pukarlango
coagulate, v.	dutu, simbi
Milk coagulated.	Kekeo dututa, Kekeo simbita.
coal, n.	kembo
coarse, adj.	sapaneo, namayabalo
coast, n.	ba da
coat, n.	koto
coax, v.	manene
cob, n. (of maize)	tubanyi falanko
cobbler, n.	farabo, karenkeo
cobra, n.	bida
cobweb, n.	taling jalo
cock, n.	duntungo
cockroach, n.	nyemeto
cocoa, n.	koko
coconut, n.	tubab-sibo, kokonato
coffee, n.	kofi
coffee pot,	je kandi kerango
coffin, n.	fure ke dula
coin, n.	kodi mesengo
coins, n. (ornamental)	libidoro
cola tree (wild)	tabo
cold, adj.	neneta, sumayata
It is cold to-day.	Bi sumayata. Bi neneta.
Bring cold water.	Ji suma nati.
cold, n.	neno, sumaya, sasa
He is suffering from a cold.	A sasata le.
Mind you don't catch a cold.	I kekung i kana sasa.
I feel cold.	Neno le be nna.
colic, n.	kono dimingo
collar, n. (of a shirt)	kolo
collect, v.	kafu nya, kesung
Collect yourbooks and come.	Ila bukolu kafu nyoma, i ye na.
collect, v. (debt)	julu kaning
He went to collect a debt.	A tata julu kaningo la.
collection, n.	kanin'diro, kaningo
collector, n.	kanin'na
collide, v.	taki
Two motors collided.	Moto fula le takita nyola.
colloquial, n.	molu la fo kango
colobus monkey,	patampare
colour, n.	nya mulungo, nya
colt, n.	su kendingo
comb, n.	santirango, komorango
comb, v.	santi
comb, n. (of a cock)	sise turo
combine, v.	kafu nyoma
come, v.	na, muru nang
Come and see.	Na jube.
Come to me.	Na n ya.
Come and lie down.	Ne'e la.
I have come.	N nata le.
Come along, make haste.	I tariya nang.
What time will you came back?	I be muru la nang wati juma?
Why don't you come in ?	Mune y'a tinna i mang dum'nang ?
He is coming.	A ka na le.
He says that he is coming.	A k'a ka na le.
Go and tell him to come.	Ta y'a f'a ye k'a ye na.
come across, v.	tara, beng
Whom did you come across there ?	I ye juma le tara je ?

come forward,	funti nang
come out,	bo
Clouds passed and the sun came out.	Kabolu tambita, tilo bota.
come down,	ji, bovi
At last it came down.	Labango a jita.
come from	ka bo, bo
From where have your come ?	I bota minto ?
come near,	kata
Come near me.	Na kata nna.
At first people did not come near him.	Folo mo mang kat'ala.
comfort, n.	diya, dima
Sit in comfort.	Bi dima ke.
command, n.	yamaro
commence, v.	dati, folo
When will play commence ?	Tulungo be folo la wati juma?
commissioner, n.	kumandango
common, adj.	kufema, siyata
It is vary common.	Wo sio siyata bake.
community centre,	komuniti senter
companion, n.	kafunyo
competent, adj.	doku nola
complain, v.	kalame, wasi
She is always complaining.	A ka tu kalame la.
complete, v.	futandi, dang, bang
He completed his studies.	A ye karango futandi.
I have completed it.	Ng'a bang.
compliment, v.	kontong
Compliment your father for me.	I fa kontong n ye.
compliments, n.	konton'diro
compound, n. (yard)	korida
conceal, v.	nukung, mabo
She concealed her secret.	A y'ala kullo nukung.
concern. v.	da, ku
You are not concerned.	I da ti je. Ila ku ti je.
concerning, n.	kula, kuola
concubine, n.	taramuso
condition, n. (state)	nyama, nyadi
(rank)	lo dula
condole, v.	sanga kontong
He went to condole her.	A tata a sanga kontong.
conduct, n.	da jiko
confer, v. (consult)	fo nyo kang
The elders conferred.	Kebalu y'a fo nyo kang.
confess, v.	tiling, song
The thief confessed.	Sungo son'ta.
You had better confess the truth.	I nyanta i tilin'na le.
congratulate, v.	jayi
He congratulated him.	A y'a jayi.
consent, v.	song
She consented.	A son'ta
consider, v.	mira
We must consider the matter carefully.	N nyanta kuo mira la kunke le.
conspire, v.	fero dada, fero siti
They conspired against him.	I ye fero dad'a kama.
constipation, n.	kono ja, kono fimfo, kono bambango
Have you constipation ?	I kono bamban'ta?
consumption, n. (cough)	toto
contagious, adj.	sawung sawung kurango
container, n.	[illegible]erango
content, v.	wasa
She was not content.	A mang wasa.
He is not content with small gains.	Tine kanyandingo buk'a wasa.
continue, v.	kontine, teng teng, tambe, tu
He continued at this.	A tuta nyin'ne la.

Work continued day after day.	Dokuo ten'ten'ta lung ninl lung.
contraceptive, n.	foleo, injeroba
contract, n.	kontrakto, kontrako
contradict, v.	soso, jandi
Don't contradict me.	Kana n kango jandi. Kana n kango soso.
control, v.	mara
Their owners do not control them.	I mariolu budi'e mara.
converse, v.	diyamu, kacha
They conversed for a long time.	I kachata fo wati jang.
convert, v. (in religion)	tubi, yelema
He converted to Islam.	A tubita muslimo ti.
convict, v.	sorong
He was convicted.	I y'a sorong.
cook, v.	tabi
Cook the meat.	Subo tabi.
How did you cook the fish?	I ye yewo tabi nyadi le?
cook, n.	tabirla
cook-house, n.	koba, kutubungo
cooked, adj.	tabita, mota, tabiringo
cool, adj.	sumayata, mang sumaya bake
cooperative society,	koprativ, kompino
copper, n.	jawalewo
copulate, v.	same, sele
copulation, n.	samero, selero
copy, v.	yelema
Don't copy.	kana yelema.
coquet, v.	tulung
coquette, n.	tulun'na
cork, n.	kaba da sukindango, busongo
corn, n.	tubanyo
corn flour,	tubanyi munko
corner, n.	tonkongo
corpse, n.	furewo
correct, v.	beng, bem'be, tiling
Correct your mistakes.	Ila filolu tilin'di.
correct, adj.	ben'ta
Your answer is not correct.	Ila jabiro mam'beng.
corrugated sheet,	korigeto
corrupt, v.	marsa
He corrupted her.	A y'a marsa.
corrupt, adj.	mo-jawo, tilim'balo
cost, n.	songo
What is its cost ?	Mune ma a songo ti ?
cost price,	a da fango, kari karo
cot, n.	denani larango
cotton, n.	kotondo
cotton boll, n.	kotondi wolonjo
cotton seed, n.	kotondi kulo
cotton tree, n.	batango
cough, v.	toto
She coughed.	A tototo.
could, v.	no
He could not walk.	A te tama no la.
council, n.	bengo
counsellor, n.	yamarla
count, v.	dang, kasabi, konti
Count from one to ten.	Dan'diro ke ka bo kiling fo tang.
counter, n. (in a shop)	kontuwaro
counting, n.	dan'diro, kasabiro, yatero
country, n.	banko
couple, n.	fulo
courage, n.	fatiya, wakilo
court-house, n.	kiti bungo, kiti dula
court, n.	kitibiro
court-member, n.	kiti dingo

cousin. n.	sanawo
cover, v.	biti
Cover it up with a lid.	A biti da bitirango la.
Cover your eyes.	I nya biti.
Cover, n.	bitirango, bitindango
cover, n. (for a dish)	kubero
covet, v.	lafi, kanu
cow, n.	ninsi muso
cow-dung,	ninsi buo, ninsi kabano
coward, adj.	jotentungo
cowardice, n.	joteya
cowrie, n.	kurungo, murung`keso
coxswain, n.	lemo mala
crab, n.	njoso, nyankaro
crack, v.	feteng
A tumbler cracked.	Gobleto feten'ta.
crack,n.	feteng feteng.
cradle, n.	denani larango
craftsman, n. (goldsmith,etc)	nyamalo
cramp, n.	baba
crash, v.	taki, seng
A motor crashed into a tree.	Moto takita yiro la.
crawl, v.	ngunuma
A child crawled on the floor.	Dindingo ngunumata tero to.
crazy, adj.	chafarto, nyamato
cream, n.	fenewo
crease, n.	nyafu nyafu
creditor, n.	dontorla
creek, n.	bolongo
creep, v.	ngunuma
He crept behind the deer.	A ngunumata minango koma.
creepers, n. (plants)	minin'na
Creole, n.	Hakuo
crow, n.	kulung kono dokulalu
crib, n.	waruo, bom'bolo
crikey, interj.	la ilah
crime, n.	kurun'ya, luwa tinyaro, tajireya
cripple, n.	lanjuruto, nuruntewo
crippledom, n.	lanjuro
critic, n.	sosorla, peserla
criticise, v.	soso
Don't always criticise.	Kana tu sosoro la wati-o-wati.
criticism, n.	sosoro
croak, v.	toto kuma
crocodile, n.	bambo, neko
crocodile tears,	fang kumbondo
crook, n.	tapalewo, kalabantewo
crooked, adj.	jenke, ngorongo
crop, n.	firi-fengo, sene-fengo
(food crops)	simangolu
New food crops are ready.	Simang kutolu sita.
cross, n.	bantambilo
cross, v.	kuntu, tei
He crossed the river.	A ye ba kuntu. A ye ba tei.
cross-eyed,	nya falasiringo
cross out, v.	fa
He crossed out a part of his writing.	A y'ala safero kang do fa.
crouch down, v.	biti, nyoi
She crouched down.	A bitita. A nyoita.
crow, v.	kuma, koko
The cock crowed early.	Duntungo kumata juna.
crow, n.	kana
crowd, n.	mo jama, kafo
There was a large crowd.	Mo jama le be je nung.
crowd, v.	fa
cow-tail, n.	ninsi fenyo, tifenyo
credit, n.	dontoro

The street was crowded with people.	Mbedo fata mo la.
crown, n.	mansa nafo
crown bird, n.	kumareo
cruel, adj.	konoto fingo, konoto kuma
crunch, v.	doro, toro toro
crupper, n.	japewo
crush, v.	doro, toro
He was crushed under a motor.	Moto y'a doro.
It was crushed to pieces.	A doro dorota. A toro torota.
crutch , n.	doko
cry, v.	kumbo
Why are you crying ?	Mune ya tinna i be kumbola?
For what are you crying ?	I ka mune kumbo ?
The child is crying ?	Denano be kumbola.
Crying will not help you.	Kumbo te'ela hajo jara la.
cry, n.	wuro
She gave a loud cry.	A wurita.
cub, n. (of leopard)	soli dingo
(of lion)	jata dingo
cucumber, n.	saro
cud, n.	nyamunkaro, nya nyimo
cuddle, v.	mining
cudgel, n.	padongo
cuff, v.	limba, timba
cuff, n. (end of a sleeve)	sabador
cultivate, v.	sene, doku
He cultivated a large farm.	A ye kunku-ba le sene.
cultivation, n.	seno
cultivator, n.	senela
culvert, n.	salandingo
cunning, adj.	nyamen'ta
She is as cunning as a bush fowl.	A be nyamending ko wolo.
cunningness, n.	nyamengo
cup, n.	poto, mindango, jitarango
cupboard, n.	alimoro
cur, n.	nyambuntewo
curd, n.	nono
cure, v.	jara, dada, kendeya
Cure me.	N jora.
He treated her eyes till they were cured.	A y'a nya dada f'a kendeyata.
curl, v.	mining
curious, adj.	kumpabalo
Amongst all animals no one is more curious than you are.	dafengolu bee kono kilin'ne me'e te si kumpabaleya y'ala.
curr, v.	kuna
currency, n.	kodo
current, n.	ji boro
curse, v.	neng
Don't curse people.	Kana molu neng.
to pray for God's curse	ċanka
curse, n.	nen'diro
curtain, n.	rido
cushion, n.	kularango, kusino
custom, n. (duty)	duwanyo
(manner)	lando, ado
That was the custom there.	Wo le mu je lando ti.
custom-house, n.	duwanyi-kunda
customer, n.	san'dirla
cut, v.	Nama, kati, sei, kuntu, tei, sepu
He cut his hand.	A y'a bulo nama.
Who cut your hair ?	Juma le I ye'e kungo mechu?
Cut down this tree.	Nying yiro kuntu.
Cut your rice.	Ila mano kati.
He has gone to cut bamboo.	A tata bongo tei.
cut off, v.	kuntu

cutlass, n.	fango, muruba
cyclist, n.	folesu tiyo
cyclone, n.	tongkolongo
cygnet, n.	buru dingo

D

Dabble, V.	sarang sarang
dacoit, n.	sungo
dad, n.	fa, wulu fa, fama
daddle, v.	taling taling
daft, adj.	tolewo
dagger, n.	tambo, muro
daily, adv.	lungo-o-lung
dainty, adj. (tasteful)	timiyata
damage, v.	kasara, tinya
Mind you don't damage it.	I kekung i kan'a tinya.
damage, n.	tinyaro, kasaro
What damage has been done?	Mung tinyari le keta ?
damp, n.	monto
damsel, n.	sunkuto
dance, v.	dong, don'di
Can you dance ?	I ye dongo no la bang?
I don't dance.	M buka n dong.
dance, n.	dongo
She went to a dance.	A tata dongo la.
dancer, n.	don'na
(masked dancer)	kankurango
dancing place,	don'dula, bantaba
dandruff, n.	kalo
dandy, n.	parela, sansela
dane gun,	lonko
danger, n.	masibo, ku jawo, mantoro
dangerous, adj.	mam'bete
A knife is dangerous.	Muro mam'bete.
dangle, v.	fiyong fiyong
dare, v.	hanyi, fatiya
I dare not go there.	N te hanjila ta la je.
daring, adj.	fatiyata, fatim'ba
He was a daring soldier.	Sordasi fatim'ba le mu.
dark, adj.	dibi
The place was dark.	Je be dibiring.
It began to get dark.	Dibo boyita dun'na.
Don't go out after dark.	Kana funti ning suo kuta.
	Dana funti ning dibo dun'ta.
darkness, n.	dibo
darling, n.	kano
darn, v.	kara, da
What did you darn to-day?	I ye mune kara bi ?
dash, v. (to tip)	so, ni
I dashed him a shilling.	Ng'a so transo la.
date, n. (time)	tilo, wato, yatewo, lungo
date, n. (fruit)	tamarewo
date palm, n.	tamari-juwo
daughter, n.	ding-muso
You have a beautiful daughter.	I ye ding-musu nyima le soto.
daughter-in-law, n.	bitang-muso
daunt, v.	silandi
dawdle, v.	mining mining
dawn, n.	fajiro, suba
dawn break,	fani ke
dazzle, v.	nya muta
dazzlement, n.	nya muto
day, n.	tilo, lungo
day after day	lungo-o-lung
day after that	wo samo
day after tomorrow	sinin'ding
day break	fanikewo
day light,	tilibulo
day time	tilo to
dead, adj.	fata, sata
His father is dead.	A fa fata le.
dead-born,	wulu tambo
dead drunk,	chakita, sirata
deaf, adj.	tulo man'diya, tulo sukita
He is deaf.	A tulo man'diya.

deafen, v.	tulo sukindi
deal, v.	di, ku kafu
Deal the cards.	Kartewo di.
I hope I won't have to deal with him.	M man'lafi n'a ye ku kafu.
dealer, n.	firla, dilo
dear, n. (beloved)	kano
dear, adj.	da koleya, da man'diya, da kuyata
It is dear.	A da koleyata.
dearth, n.	daso
debar, v.	nyato kuntu
debase, v.	tinya, doyandi
debate, v.	nyo soso
They debated the point.	I ye kuo soso.
debater, n.	sosorla
debauch, v.	marsa
debaucher, n.	marsala
debauchery, n.	marsaro
debenture, n.	dontori kayito
debilitate, v.	lamfundi
debris, n.	suntukungo
debt, n.	julo
You know it is a three year old debt.	I y'a long sanji saba julo le mu.
debt collection, n.	julu kaningo
debtee, n.	dontorla
debtor, n.	julutala, julumanding tiyo
decant, v.	serente
decay, v.	toli
After sometime it decayed.	Wati kola a tolita.
deceased, adj.	ta la
deceit, n.	jamfo
deceive, v.	jamfa
Don't try t° deceive me.	Kana kata ye n jamfa.
deceiver, n.	jamfala, jamfa-mo
decent, adj.	beto
deception, n.	jamfo
decide, v.	muta, long, kumo kuntu
Nothing has been decided yet.	Mang ku muta folo.
I can't decide what to do ?	M m'a long m be meng ke la ?
decision, n.	kumo kunto, kono fo
deck-chair, n.	piliano
declaration, n.	kangkularo, batayo
declare, v.	kangkula
decline, v, (to refuse)	balang, man'song
decorate, v.	nyarandi
decoration, n.	nyaro
(on the head)	jimbo, debero
decrease, v.	tala, doyandi
decree, n.	yamaro
deep, adj.	dinon'ta
deer, n.	konkotongo
defalcate, v.	sunya
defalcator, n.	sungo
defamation, n.	to tinyaro
defame, v.	to tinyaro
default, n.	filindiro, filo
defeat, v.	no
defecate, v.	seneyandi, jankundi
defect, n.	lanjuro, sotaro
defence, n.	fam'makoyo
defenceless, adj.	fam'makoyi-balo
defend, v.	fangdema, makoyi
He defended himself bravely.	A y'a fangdema fatiya ke.
His lawyer defended him.	Loya y'a makoyi.
defer, v.	deng, sawundi
The matter was deferred till later.	I ye kuo den'ne fo nyato.

deflate, v.	firing
deflation, n.	firingo, firin'diro
deflower, v.	dundinkang
He deflowered her.	A y'a dundinkang.
deflowerer, n.	dundinkan'na
deforest, v.	selite
deforestation, n.	selitewo
deformed, adj.	bakito, muruntewo
defraud, v.	tapale
degrade, v.	doya
delay, v.	nafandi, dukundi, mendi
I was delayed on the way.	I ye n nafandi silo kan'ne.
	I ye n dukundi silo kan'ne.
delay, n.	taride
come without delay.	Na kana taride.
deliberate, v.	sata, diyamu
delicate, adj.	tinya femma
delirious, adj.	chawta
deliver, v. (a child)	jidi, wulu
deliver, v.	samba
deliverance, n.	jido
deliverer, n.	natila
delivery, n.	jido
demand, v.	kaning, demande
SHe demanded money.	A ye kodo kaning.
demandant, n.	kanin'dirila
dement, v.	chafarindi
demolish, v.	tei, tinya
He demolished his old house.	A y'ala bung koto tei.
demon, n.	jino
demonstrate, v.	yitandi
demonstrator, n.	yitandirla
demoralise, v.	marsa, tinya
den, n.	daka, huwo
denial, n.	balango
dentist, n.	nying wutula, nying dokitaro
deny, v.	soso, balang
He denied that he had stolen it.	A ye sosoro ke k'a m'a sunya.
depart, v.	ta, bo, fata
He finally departed.	Labangola a tata.
We meet to depart.	M ben'ta ka fata.
departure, n.	wulo, ta la
His arrival and my departure coincided.	Ala futo ning nna wulo le ben'ta.
depend, v.	jiki
She can never be depended upon.	Mo te jika l'ala.
You can never be depended upon.	Mo te jiki le'la.
dependents, n.	dimbayalu
I have dependents.	Nte mu dimbaya-tiyo le ti.
deplete, v.	bang
depletion, n.	bango
deplore, v.	kong
deport, v.	bayi
depose, v.	bondi
They deposed the king.	I ye mansa bondi.
deposit, v.	landi, kodo la
deprave, v.	marsa
deprecate, v.	dani, tanka dani
depth, n.	dinongo
depute, v.	lo, londi
He deputed his elder brother to settle the matter.	A y'a koto londi k'a ye ta kuo bang.
derange, v.	janjang
descend, v.	ji
He descended from the horse.	A jita suo kang.
descendent, n.	bonsungo

descendant of Muhammad,	sirifo
describe, v.	fo, tamanser
Can you describe it to me?	I s'a tamanseri no n ye bang ?
description, n.	tamansero
desert, n.	kenye dula
desire, v.	lafi
He desired her.	A lafit'ala.
desirer, n.	lafila
despair, n.	jakilate
despicable, adj.	nafantango
despise, v.	kong
destitute, v.	korintungo
destroy, v.	tinya
Cows destroyed his farm.	Ninsolu y'ala kunko tinya.
destroyer, n. (person)	tinyarla
destruction, n.	tinyaro
determine, v.	fan'ka
detest, v.	kong
dethrone, v.	bondi
devastate, v.	tei, tinya
devil, n.	ibliso, jino, setano
devil driver,	sabu tiyo
devour, v.	habu
devout, adj.	Ala la mo
dew, n.	kombo
diabetes, n.	ke santo
diagnose, v.	wisite
diagram, n.	muruwo
diamond, n.	luluo
diarrhea, n.	kono kar kato
Are you suffering from diarrhea ?	I kono ke'e bayi ?
dibble, v.	konkoduwo
dibbler, n. (a tool)	turulango
(person)	konkodula
die, v.	fa, sa, bang
When did he die ?	A fata mun'tuma le?
He has died.	A ban'ta le.
die down, v.	fa
Fire died down.	Dimba fata.
differ, v.	mam'beng
That is where we differ.	N'i mam'beng je le.
difference, n.	kang bem' baliya
differentiate, v.	fatandi, farang fansi
Can you differentiate between these ?	I si nyin'lu fatandi no bang ?
difficult, adj.	koleya, mam'feya, kolengo
It is very difficult.	A koleyata bake.
difficulty, n.	lanjuro
I have told you my difficulty.	Nga nna lanjuro le fo i ye.
dig, v.	sing, so
They went to dig groundnuts.	I tata tiya so la.
Dig a hole.	Dinko sing.
digest, v.	kumundi
digger, n. (person)	sin'na
(tool)	sin'dango
Digitaria, n.	findo
dignify, v.	darajindi, bunya
dilling, n.	ding labango, kono fito
dilly dally,	mining mining
dilute, v.	chunti
dim, adj.	man'seneya
diminish, v.	doyandi
dine, v.	simang
I have dined.	N siman'ta.
dinner, n.	simango
dip, v.	bula, su
Dip it in water.	A bula jio kono. A su jio kono.

diplomacy, n.	nyamengo
direct, v.	tamanser, tiling
Can you direct me to the wharf?	I si wafo dula tamanseri no n ye le bang ?
He directed the gun at him.	A ye kido tiling ala.
direct, adj.	tilin'ta
This is the direct road.	Nying silo le tilin'ta.
direction, n.	tamansero, mafango
dirt, n.	kankango
dirty, v.	no, nondi
He has dirtied my clothes.	A ye nna dondiko nondi le.
dirty, adj.	nota
He is as dirty as a vulture.	A be noring ko duwo.
disable, adj.	lanjurto
disaccord, v.	balang, man'song
disagree, v.	balang, mam'beng, bem'bali man'song
He disagreed.	A man'song
disagreement, n.	bembaliya, som'baliya, balango
disallow, v.	balang
The king disallowed them to hunt.	Mansa balan'ta ila demo la.
disappear, v.	yemang
He disappeared into the bush.	A yeman'ta wulo kono.
disappoint, v.	bong koto
She disappointed me.	A bota n koto le.
Don't disappoint me.	kana bo n koto. Kana bong n koto.
disappointment, n.	bong koto
disaster, n.	masibo, kasaro
disbelieve, v.	mang la
He disbelieved her.	A man'l'ala.
discharge, v.	ji
It has discharged.	A jita le.
disciple, n.	sayibo, sahibo
discipline, n.	kuluro
disclose, v.	wanyar
She disclosed the secret.	A ye kullo wanyar.
discontent, v.	hadume, mang jusula
He was discontented with his pay.	Ala jo m'a jusula.
discover, v.	funtindi, je, langkenema
Columbus discovered America.	Kolumbus le Amerika je.
discovery, n.	jero
discourage, v.	jikila tei
discuss, v.	fo, soso
Come and discuss it with me.	Na ng'a fo nyo kang.
disease, n.	jankaro, kurango
(venereal disease)	Musu janjaro, musu kurango
disfigure, v. (a person)	lanjur
(a thing)	tinya
The wound disfigured him.	Baramo y'a lanjur.
disguise, v.	fam'filindi , fang ke ko
He disguised himself as a policeman.	A y'a fang ke ko poliso.
dish, n.	bolo
disharmony, n.	kuya, waliyo
dishonest, adj.	tilim'balo
dislike, v.	kong, man'lafi
He disliked arguing.	A ye sosoro kong. Sosoro man'diya a ye.
dislocate, v.	kubi
disloyal, adj.	foroyantango
disloyalty, n.	foroyantan'ya
dismiss, v.	bondi
He was dismissed.	I y'a bondi.
dismount, v.	ji
He dismounted from a horse.	A jita suo kang.
disobedience, n.	balango, som'beliya

disobedient, adj.	tulo jata, juso bam'banta
You are disobedient.	I juso bam'banta
disobey, v.	balang, man'song
His son disobeyed him.	A dingo m'a kuliya. A dingo man'song a ma.
dispatch, v.	ki
They dispatched a messenger.	A ye kila ki.
dispensary, n.	lopitano, bori di dula
disperse, v.	janjang
dispersion, n.	janjandiro
displease, v.	kamfandi, jusubondi
dispute, v.	soso, sonka
dispute, n.	sosoro, sonko
dissident, adj.	som'balo, balan'na
distance, n.	jamfo
distinguish, v.	fata, tala
distress, n.	ni kuya, fitiyo
distribute, v.	tala
distribution, n.	talaro
district, n.	banko
distrust, v.	man'la
distrust, n.	la baliya, lanna baliya
disturb, v.	batandi
Don't disturb me.	Kana m batandi.
disturbance, n.	batandiro
disturber, n.	batandirila
ditch, m.	dinka-ba
dive, v.	tuneng
He dived into the river.	A tunen'ta ba kono.
divide, v.	tala
Divide this between you.	Nying tala ali tema.
dividing, n.	talaro
division, n.	talaro
divorce,v.	musu bula, futuo bang, yarfa, tala
They have divorced.	I talata le. Ila futuo ban'ta.
divorce, n.	musu bulo, futu bango
divulge, v.	wanyar
dizziness, n.	tiro
dizzy, adj.	nya miningo
do, v.	ke
I did that yesterday.	Nga wo ke le kunung.
There is nothing to be done.	Ku ti je mung si ke.
I am also doing it.	M fanang b'a ke kan'ne de.
If you were a king what would you do ?	Ning ite le mu mansa ti, i be mune ke la ?
do not,	Kana, mang
(habitual)	buka
Don't touch it.	Kan'a ma.
He did not go.	A man'ta
I don't chew kola nut.	M buka kuruo nyimi.
doer, n.	kerla
docile, adj.	sonentungo
dock, n.	wafo
doctor, n.	dokitaro
(local)	jarala
dog, n.	wulo
doing, n.	kero, baro
domestic, adj. (animal)	beyango
domesticate, v.	malayandi
He would domesticate wild animals.	A si dafengolu malayandi.
donkey, n.	falo
doom, n.	alkiyamo, lakira
door, n.	da
doorway, n.	bun'da
double, adj.	fula fula, dubaleso
double faced, adj.	nafiko

doubt, v.	dewung, jakali
Don't let this doubt you.	Nying kana ke i fe jakali ku ti.
That doubted her very much.	Wo y'a jakali bake.
doubter, n.	sikala, sikantungo
doubtless, adj.	sikato
doughty, adj,	fatingo
dove, n.	pura
down, adv.	duma
Get down.	Ji duma.
dowry, n.	futu nafulo
doze, v.	jinko
He was dozing.	A be jinko kang.
dozen, n.	doson, duson
drab, n.	chago
drag, v.	kuruntu
Don't drag it.	Kan'a kuruntu.
drake, n.	buru-keo.
draughts, n. (game)	dammo
draughts-man, n. (pawn)	damme-dingo
draw, v.	saba
draw a line	nunu, marke
draw water	jiobi
She has gone to draw water.	A tata ji bio la.
draw near, v.	sutuya
When his naming ceremony drew near, he bought a goat.	Kabiring ala kullio sutuyata a ye ba sang.
dread, v.	sila
dream, v.	sibo
dreamer, n.	sibola
drench, v.	sinang
dress, v.	ka fengo dung, pare, dondiko dung
Then she dressed.	Silang a ye dondiko dung. Silang a ye pare le.
dress, n.	dondiko
Dress dyed in blue	dadungo
for boys unsown on the sides	bulankango
dress for work	baralango, dokurango
dressed up, (nicely)	sanse, pare
She dressed herself nicely.	A y'a fang parendi nyima ke.
You are all dressed up today.	I ye'e sanse bi.
drib, v.	tondi
drill, n. (white cloth)	dirio
drink, v.	ming
I don't drink beer.	M buka dolo ming.
drink, n.	mingo
drinkable, adj.	min'ta
drive, v. (motor)	borindi
(cattle)	bayi
He can drive a car.	A ye moto borindo no le.
They drove him away.	I y'a bayi.
driver, n.	noto borindila, sofero, drivo
driver ant.	kelela
drizzle, n.	wisi wiso
* drop, v.	jolong
dropsy, n.	kono fa jankaro
drought, n.	ja
drown, v.	tu ba kono
He was drowned in a river.	A tuta ba kono.
drum, n. (general term)	tantango
long one	sabaro, kelengo
round and large	kutiro
short one	berementengo
beaten for emergency and prayer	tabulo
drum, v.	tantango kosi, tantango ma
The griot is drumming.	Jalo be tantango kosila.
drum-major, n.	tantang jalo
drop, n.	tondo

drum-stick, n.	kosirlango, forango, kosirango
drum stick, n. (a tree)	nebedayo
drummer, n.	tantang kosila, jalo
drumming, n.	tantang koso
drunk, adj.	sirata
drunkard, n.	sirato, chakito
dry, v.	ja
It has dried.	A jata le.
Dry it outside.	A ja banta. A ja banto to.
dry, adj.	jata
dry season,	tilikando
duck, n.	muru-muso
due, adj.	sun'ta
duffer, adj.	nafantango
dug, n. (udder)	sunju-boto
dull, adj.	hakil-kuyaringo
dumb, adj.	mumunewo
dunce, n.	lom'balo, jahilo
dung, n.	buo
dung beetle, n.	funeyo
dung-heap,	bu-jurumo
durability, n.	labang,
durable, adj.	feng kul'ma, si ma
during, prep.	kono
dusken, v.	dibindi
dust, n.	kankango
duty, n.	dokuo
I am doing my duty.	M be nna dokuo le la.
dye, v.	kara bula
Dye it blue.	A bula karo to.
dye, n.	karo
dysentery, n.	kono bayo, kono kari kato

E

each, adj, pron.	kilingo-o-kiling, nyo
He gave two to each one.	Kiling-o-kiling a ye fula di ala.
They saw each other.	I ye nyo je.
They cost one shilling each.	Kilingo-o-kiling a jareta transu le lx.
Penny each.	Kiling bure.
each other,	nyo
eager, adj.	korontota, hatajita
eagle, n.	bibo, watta
ear, n.	tulo
ear-lobe, n.	tulu-fito
ear piercing,	tulu so
earache, n.	tulu dimo
earring, n.	tulutota
(large golden)	foreyo
(small golden)	minkalewo
earwax, n.	tulu-buo
early, adv.	juma, sori
Don't go too early.	Kana ta juna. Kana sori juna.
early, adj.	juna, mang si folo
It is better to be early than late.	Ka na juna wole feseyata tarideo ti.
It is too early to go.	Ta wato man'si folo. Ta wato jamfata le folo.
early crops,	simang fololu
early rains,	sanji folo
earn, v.	doku, soto
He earns a lot of money.	A ka kodi jama le soto.
How much does he earn ?	A ka jelu le soto ?
earth, n.	banko
earthen, adj.	banku
earthenware, n.	bankuma
earthquake, n.	banku mamango
east, n.	tilibo
easterner, adj.	tilibonko
easy, adj.	feyata, man'koleya
That is easy.	We feyata.
Is it easy or difficult to do it?	A keo feyata f'a koleyata ?
It will be very easy for you.	A be feya le i fe bake.
eat, v.	domo
He ate a big dinner.	A ye simangba le ke.
Don't eat so quickly.	Kana tariya domorola teng.
He eats like a donkey.	A ka domoro ke ko falo.
eatable, adj.	domota
eating, n.	domoro
eccentric, adj.	chawo
echo, n.	hawro, jinkango
eclipse, n. (of the sun)	tili muto
(of the moon)	kari muto
edge, n.	jenjengo, dakulo
edible, adj.	domota
educate, v.	karang
He was educated in England.	A karan'ta Angleter le.
educated, adj.	lon'na, karan'na
educated person,	londi tiyo, londi mo
education, n.	londo
He has a good education.	A ye londo soto bake. A ye londi-bete le soto.
eel, n.	suyewo
efficient, adj.	nol
effigy, n.	agugu
effort, n.	kato
effortless, adj.	katabalo
effortlessness, n.	katabaliya
effrontery, n.	malibaliya, hormontan'ya
egg, n.	kilo

egg shell, n.	hombo
eh, interj.	aan
eight, n.	sei
eighteen, n.	tang ning sei.
eighth,	seinjango
eighty, n.	tang sei
either, pron.	kilingo -o-kiling, warang
Either one will do.	Kilingo-o-kiling beteyata nte fe.
I don't want either.	N man'lafi kilingo-o-kilin'na.
Either come in or go out.	Na warang ye ta.
eject, v.	fai, ji, poloch
elbow, n.	nonkonkungo
elder, adj.	koto
My elder brother came yesterday.	N koto keo mata kunung.
elders, n.	alfalu
eldest, adj.	koto keba
elect, v.	tombong
They elected him.	I y'a tombong.
election, n.	karta faiyo
electric eel, n.	tingo
electricity, n.	lektrio
elephant, n.	samo
elephant grass, n.	wea
elephantiasis, n.	kitingbango
elephant's tusk, n.	sama numango
eleven, n.	tang ning kiling
elongate, v.	jangyendi
elope, v.	musu borindi, musu yolendi
She eloped with her boyfriend.	A n'ala kambano borita.
elopement, n.	borindiro
eloper, n.	borindirla
else, adv., adj.	fo, warang, fanang, fang
Who else is coming ?	Juma le fanang be na ?
Where else did you go ?	I tata minto le koten'ke ?
Do that else I won't pay.	Wo ke n'i wo te n te'e jo la.
elsewhere, adv.	dula do, dula koteng
elucidate, v.	koyindi
Elucidate the point.	Kuo koyindi.
emaciated, adj.	jata, labaro
emancipate, v.	foroya
emasculate, v.	sene, puka
embankment, n.	balango
embarrass, v.	málundi, malu
She was very embarrassed.	A maluta bake.
ember, n.	kenyambo
embezzle, v.	sunya, tapale
He embezzled money.	A ye koko sunya.
emblaze, v.	taka bo
embolden, v.	fatiyandi
embrace, v.	ben'tundi
embrace, n.	ben'tundiro
embroidery, n.	soro
emerge, v.	funti
Finally he emerged from his hiding place.	Labangola a funtita ala mabo dula to.
emigrate, v.	bajonki, sawung, waka
He has emigrated.	A bajonkita
emperor, n.	mansa
empire, n.	mansa banko, papiyongo
employ, v.	dokundi, muta, ta dokuo la
He employs four women.	A ye musu nani le ta dokuo la.
employment, n.	dokuo
empty, adj.	kensengo, kolongo
The box was empty.	Kuneo be kolong-yarim'ne nung.
They found them empty.	I ye'e kensengo tara.
empty, v.	yelema

I emptied it out into another box.	Ng'a yelema kune do kono.
empty handed,	bulu kolongo
He would reach me empty handed.	A bulu kolongo si futa m ma.;
enclose, v.	fudi, mura, ke
Enclose it in an envelope.	A ke embuloko kono.
enclosure, n.	sansango, sorongo
encourage, v.	nene, fatiyandi, juso ben'di
Don't encourage him to steal.	Kan'a nene sunyaro la.
end, v.	fa, bang, labang, dang, dan'di
The war ended.	Kelo ban'ta
It did not end well.	A mang labang ku.
end, n.	dango, kara, kungo
Is that the end ?	Wo le mu a dango ti bang ? A dango mu wo le ti bang ?
The holidays came to an end.	Lifo ban'ta le.
Place the box on end.	Kuneo londi a kara la.
We must put an end to all this.	Nga nying kuo bee bang.
He tied the other end of string.	A ye julo kung do siti.
endeavour, v.	kata
endeavourment, n.	kato
endurance, n.	munyo, wakiliya, wakilo
endure, v.	munya, wakili
enemy, n.	jawo
Tortoise and crab are enemies.	Kuto ning nyandaro mu jawolu le ti.
energetic, adj.	sembema, sawararingo
energy, n.	sembo
enfeeble, v.	lamfundi
enforce, v.	forsa
engagement, n. (betrothel)	nonkongla
engine, n.	masingo
engine driver, n.	masing sofero
engineer, n.	masing dokula
English, adj.	Angalewo
(language)	Angale kango
engorge, v.	habu
engrave, v.	ngenjo
engraver, n.	ngenjendirla
enjoy, v.	nidiya
Did you enjoy yourself ?	I ye fang nidiyandi le bang ?
enjoyment, n.	nidiya
enlarge, v.	warandi
It is too small, enlarge it.	A meseyaren'ta, a warandi.
enlighten, v.	kunin'di, koyindi
Enlighten me on this.	Nying kuo koyindi n ye.
enough, adj.	kanyan'ta, kanyang, si
This is enough food for ten people.	Nying kino kanyan'ta mo tang ma le.
I had enough, thank you.	N kanyan'ta le, a baraka.
That is enough.	Wo kanyan'ta le.
It is not enough.	A man'si
enquire, v.	nyininka
Did you enquire about me?	I ye n nyininka le bang? I ye nna kuo nyininka le bang?
enquiry, n.	nyininkaro, anketiro
enrage, v.	kamfandi
ensure, v.	kekung
enter, v.	dung
Enter the room.	Dung bungo la.
He entered the room.	A dun'ta bungo la.
We need not enter into details.	N kana dung kumo musu-ba kono.
entertain, v.	bunya
entertainment, n.	bunya
entice, v.	marsa
entire, adj.	bee

entourage, n.	batulalu, nomankolu
entrance, n.	dun'dula
entreat, v.	dani
entrust, v.	karafa, donto
He entrusted her with cash.	A y'a donto kodo la.
entry, n.	da
envelope, n.	embuloko
envoy, n.	kila
epidemic, adj.	alibala
epilepsy, n.	waiyo, wayo
equal, v.	kanyang
Two and two equal what ?	fula ning fula kanyan'ta jelu le fe ?
To what is it equal ?	A kanyan'ta jelu le fe ?
equal, adj.	kanyan'ta
He is your equal in strength.	A n'i kanyen'ta sembo la le.
This is equal to that.	Nying ning wo kanyan'ta le.
eradicate, v.	wutu, bo
erect, v.	lo, dada
erect, adj.	tilin'ta
erection, n.	loro dadaro, balanta
err, v.	fili
Man is to err and God to forgive.	Mo ka fili le bari Alla ka yamfa le.
error, n.	filo
eruct, v.	kirindi
erudite, adj.	kondi-tiyo, lon'na
escape, v.	kana, bori
He escaped from the enemy.	A kanat'a jawolu ma.
The rabbit escaped.	Sango kanata.
escape, n.	kana
There was no escape.	Kana nya ti je.
escapee, n.	kana-mo
estrange, v.	nyutu
They are estranged.	I nyututa nyo kama.
estuary, n.	fatakungo
eternal, adj.	abada, alabada
eunuch, n.	senewo, keyantango
Europe, n.	Baba, Tubabdu
European, adj.	Tubabo
Eve, pron.	Hawa
even, v.	tilindi, kanyandi
even, adj.	hani, haniwo
Even a child can understand it.	Hani dindigo si nying lon'na
He never even spoke to me.	A nene mang hani diyamu n ye.
evening, n.	wuraro
eventually, adv.	labangoto, labangola, tereng
ever, adv.	nene, abada
Have you ever seen it ?	I nene y'a je le bang ?
every, adj.	bee
Every house in the village fell down.	Bungo bee boyita satewo kono.
every other day,	lung ning lung,
every year,	sango-o-sang
everybody, pron.	mo-o-mo
everyday,	lungo-o-lung
everyone,	kilingo-o-kiling
everysort,	si-o-si
everything,	fengo-o-feng
everywhere,	da-o-da, dula-o-dula
evil, n.	jawya
ewe, n.	saji-muso
exact, adj.	fam'fang, tek
exaggerate, v.	jidindi
exaggeration, n.	jidindiro
examination, n.	exsamo
examine, v.	korosi
Examine it carefully,	A korosi kunke.

example, n.	misalo, tamansero
exasparate, v.	pasi
People were exasparated.	Molu pasita.
exceed, v.	tambi
excel, v.	bayi
She excelled them in beauty.	A ye bee bayi nyinya la.
except, prep.	fo, kola
All were present except him.	I bee ben'ta f'a te.
exchange, v.	yelemandi, faling
He would go to Bathurst to exchange goods.	A si ta nafulo faling Banjul.
excite, v.	kontani
The news excited everybody.	Kibaro ye molu bee kontani.
exclamatiom, n.(astonishment)	La ila ha, salamita
excrement, n.	buo
excreta, n.	buo
excuse, v.	yamfa, haketu
Excuse me.	Haketu n ye. Yamfa m ma.
I will excuse you this time.	M be yamfa le'e ye ning silo.
execrate, v.	danka
exhale, v.	ni ji
exhaust, v.	bata, bang
I am exhausted.	M batata le.
exile, v.	bayi
He was exiled.	I y'a bayi.
exit, n.	da
expect, v.	yila, nyasi
I am expecting a stranger.	M be yilaring luntango la.
I was expecting you.	Nga yile'e ma.
experience, n.	longo
expert, adj.	lon'na-ba, wanewo
explain, v.	farong fansi, kenya, dante, kumo koyindi
Go and explain yourself to him.	Te'e kenya f'a ye.
explode, v.	feteng
A balloon exploded.	Baluno feten'ta.
expenses, n.	bonolu, dapasolu
express, v. (oneself)	kumo fo, jayi
external, adj.	santo, banta
extinguish, v.	Fa
Extinguish the fire.	Dimba fa.
extra, adj.	to
eye, n.	nya
Close your eyes.	I nya tawung. I nya biti.
eye ball, n.	nya kulo, nya keso
eye brow, n.	nya kunkungo
eye lash, n.	nya timpo
eye lid, n.	nya fato
eye pupil, n.	nya keso
eye sore,	nya dimo, nya Bisi biso.

F

fable, n.	talingo
fabric, n.	bayo
face, v.	tiling
Face me.	I nya tiling nna.
Her back was facing the house.	A ko be tilinding bungo la. A ko be diring bungo la.
face, n.	nyada, nyato
Your face is dirty.	I nyada be noring.
fact, n.	tonya, kuo kenya
Tell me the facts of the case.	A kuo kenya fo n ye.
That is a fact.	Wo mu tonya le ti.
fade, v.	wuka, bo
The colour of my shirt has faded.	Nna simiso wukata le. Nna simiso bota le.
faeces, n.	buo
faggot, n.	lo sito
fail, v.	bayi, fo, kori, man'pase, lo
He failed his examination.	A man'pase ala exsamo to.
Our water supply has failed.	Na jio lota.
We tried but failed.	Nga kata bari m'a no.
She would not fail to come.	A man'kori na la.
Come tomorrow and don't fail.	ma sining, kana bayi.
The young men wooed her but failed.	Kambanolu y'a nyining, i korita.
faint, v.	ketu
She fainted.	A ketuta.
fair, adj. (light coloured)	koyita
fair, adj. (just)	tilin'ta
No, that is not fair.	Hani wo man'tiling.
fair, n.	tulungo
fairy, n.	jino
faith, n.	la
faithful, adj.	lanna-mo
faithless, adj.	labalo
falcon, n.	selingo
fall, v.	boyi, jolong
He fell and died.	A boyit'a fata.
Mind you don't fall.	I kekung, i kana boyi.
People inside the motor fell down.	Molu men'nu be moto kono, I bee jolon'ta.
fall upon, v.	nyapi, boinkang
fallacy, n.	faniya
false, adj.	faniya
familiar, adj.	long, dali
familiarise, v.	dalindi, lon'di
family, n.	dimbaya
family name, n.	kontongo
famine, n.	konko-ba
famous, adj.	darijata
He became famous.	A darijata. A nata darija.
fan, n.	tafiya, lefa, finjarlango
fancy, v.	lafi, mira, jiki
I fancy this one.	N lafita nyin'ne la.
I fancy he won't come.	Nga mira a te na.
fancy, n.	lafo, miro, jiko
fang, n.	salingo
far, adj.	jamfa, jamfaring
It is very far.	A jamfata bake.
far place,	dula jango
far sighted, adj.	kungo fanuta
fare, n. (of a bus)	paso, moto jo
fard, n.	tamafaro
farewell, interj.	Alla m'e kantala.
farm, n.	Bulingo, kunko
farmer, n. (cultivator)	senela
(owner of land)	kunku tiyo
fart, v.	fusi
He is always farting.	Tuma-o-tuma a ke fusi.
fart, n.	fuso, tono
farthest, adj.	jamfa jango

fast, v. (abstain from food)	sung
Did you fast to-day ?	I sun'ta bi bang?
fast, adj.	tariyata
My watch is fast.	Nna montero tariyata.
Don't talk fast.	Kana diyamu tariya ke.
fasten, v.	siti
Fasten it properly.	A siti kendeke.
fasting, n.	sun'ding
fasting month,	sun'karo
fat, adj.	wara, numku, balaba
fat, n.	kengo
fate, n. (ill fate)	lanjuro
father, n.	fa, baba, fama
(fraternal uncle usually called small father)	fanding
father-in-law, n.	bitang-ke
fatherless, adj.	fantango
fatidical, adj.	ferela
fatigue, n.	bata, koro
fatuous, adj.	kuntango
fault, n.	filo
It is your fault.	Wo mu ila filo le ti.
fault finder,	peserla
faultiness, n.	sommaya
faultless, adj.	sommbalo, sontango
favour, v.	faso, kanu, lankang
He favoured his first wife.	A y'ala musu-folo fasa.
favour, n.	fasaro, kano
favourite, adj.	dima, beto
favouritism, n.	fasaro
fawn, v.	yoti, sobu
fawner, n.	yotirila, soburla
fear, v.	sila, man'hanyi
I fear him.	M mang hanyi a nya.
fear, n.	silango
There is no reason for your fear.	Dalila te'la silango la.
fearfulness, n.	silamoya
fearless, adj.	silantango
fearlessness, n.	silabaliya
feasible, adj.	sibeng
feasibility, n.	sibengo
feast, n.	tulungo
feather, n.	tiyo
feature, n.	mulungo
fecund, adj.	jidila-ba
fecundate, v.	konomandi
fed up, v.	pasi
I am fed up with you.	M pasite'ela.
He was fed un with her.	A nata pasi ala.
feed, v.	da nyining
I will feed your people.	M be'ela molu da nyinin'na.
feel, v.	momo, ma
Can you feel it ?	I s'a ma no ?
feet, n.	singolu
fell, v.	boyindi
He is felling the trees.	A be yirolu boyindi la.
fellow, n.	tanyo
felt hat, n.	toriso, nafo, fitaro
female, n.	mu[illegible]
female genitals, n.	but[illegible]ngo
fence, n.	sansango, sotewo
fence, v.	sansang, kadu
fencing, n.	kaduro, sansandiro
ferment, v.	kumundi, kumu
The beans have fermented.	Soso kumuta.
Ferment some beans.	Soso do kumundi.
fermented beans,	tulengo, neta-tuwo
ferocious, adj.	sangararingo

ferocity, n.	sangaro
ferry, n.	ferewo, pasasi ferewo
fertile, adj. (land)	kending
(person)	jiđila
fertility, n.	jidio
festivel, n.	jongo, tulungo
fetch, v.	kamma
Go and fetch me some water.	Ta jio do kamma n ye.
I have come to fetch my things.	N nata nna fengolu le ta.
fetid, adj.	sunkanding, kasaring
fetish men, n.	jalantiyolu
fetishism, n.	jalango
fever, n.	Bala kando
(malerial)	kirikiro
(due to cold)	sasa
few, adj.	dantang
fez, n.	tarabuso
fiance, n. (female)	sunkuto
(male)	kambano
fickle, adj.	sabatibalo
fiddle, n. (musical instrument)	susa
fidget, v.	marti marto
field, n.	kunko, keno, balingo
fiend, n.	kuruntewo
fifteen, n.	tang ning lulu
fifth, adj.	lulunjango
fifty, n.	tang lulu
fight, v.	kele
Don't fight with him.	I n'a kana kele.
They fought.	I keleta.
fight, n.	kelo
Was it a big fight ?	Kelo warata bang ?
fighter, n.	kelela
file, v. (to smoothen)	kaa
file, n. (instrument)	karango, kaa
fill, v.	fa, fandi
Fill it to the top.	A fandi tep.
filly, n. (animal)	su-musundingo
film, n.	filmo, senema
fin, n.	jaiyo
final, adj.	labango
finally, adv.	labangola
finance, n.	kodi kuo
find, v.	je, jube, nyining
I can't find it.	M m'a je no.
I have found it.	Ng'a je.
Have you found it ?	I y'a je le bang ?
find, n.	findo
fine, n. (for an offence)	alamano
fine, adj.	nyima, nyinya
finger, n.	bulukonondingo
small finger	bulukonondinq labengo
finger, v.	momo, mosi
finger nail, n.	ngoringo
finish, v.	bang, lakura, ban'di
They finished it.	I y'a ban'ne.
He did not finish them.	A me'e bang.
When he had finished, he went home.	Biring a lakurata, a tata su.
Finish your talking.	Ila diyamo bang.
fire, n.	dimba, kima
Light the fire.	Dimba mutandi.
fire, v. (shoot)	kido fai
firefly, n.	tumbukima
fireplace, n.	sinkiro
firewood, n.	lo
firm, n.	makino, famo
firm, adj.	ku, bam'bang, loku
firmly, adv.	kuke, bam'bangke
first, adj.	folo

first born child,	saro, ding-folo
first-class, adj.	betema-ba
first cousin, n.	sanawo
first thing,	folo folo, feng folo
fish, n.	nyewo, yewo
fish, v.	doling fai, komo jala fai
fish (dried)	mafo, nye jaro
fish eagle, n.	kulanjengo
fish half cooked,	ketundo
fish hook, n.	dolingo
fish spear, n.	karamo, soro
fish trap, n.	nyankango
fisherman, n. (with line)	doling faila
(with net)	jala faila
(with spear)	komola
fist, n.	kurufengo
fit, v.	kunna
It will not fit here.	A te kunna jang.
fit, adj. (person)	mo kamalingo, mo mendingo
fitter, n.	fita
five, n.	lulu
fix, v.	ke
Fix it on the wall.	A ke bungo bala.
fixed price,	da loringo
flag, n.	bandero, balero
flamboyante, n.	tubab neto
flame, n.	malo
flank, n.	kara
flannel, n.	fineto
flap, n. (of a wing)	kampango, dampakango
flash, n.	malamala
(of lightning)	ngalaso
flask, n.	flaso
flat, adj.	lampatang
flatter, v.	yoti, sobu
flatterer, n.	soburla, yotirila
flattery, n.	soburo
flatus, n.	fuso, tono
flatulence, n.	fim'fo
flavour, n.	timiya
flea, n.	jatakolo
flee, v.	bori
She fled.	A borita.
fling, v.	fai
Don't fling it away.	Kan'a fai.
flint, n.	sambero
flirt, v. (courtship)	tulung
flirt, n.	tulun'na
flirtation, n.	tulungo
float, v.	yanka
Wood is floating.	Lo ka yanka le.
It made the calabash float.	A ye mirango yankandi.
flog, v. (beat)	bute
flood, n.	wamo
floor, n.	bung-tero
flour, n.	farinyo
flow, v.	ji bori, ji woyo
Let water flow.	Jio bula [illegible] bori.
flow, n.	ji boro
flower, v.	firi
It has flowered.	A firita.
flower, n.	firo
flute, n.	ngalito, nalito
fly, v.	ti
It flew away.	A tita.
He flew from London to Bathurst.	A tita ka bo London ka na Banjunu.
fly about slowly,	yara, fayo
fly, n.	sio
foal, n.	sundingo

foam, n.	pocho
foe, n.	jawo
fog, n.	kayiro, tutuo
fold, v.	dampi, lampi
Fold it properly.	A dampu kunke.
fold, n.	kopo
She put it in the fold of her skirt.	A y'a k'ala fani kopo to.
follow, v.	bula noma
Follow me.	Bula n noma.
He follower her.	A y'a noma.
He followed a deer.	A bulata minango noma.
followers, n.	batulalu
following day,	samo
folly, n.	kun'tan'ya
fond, v.	kanu
He was very fond of his wife.	A y'ala muso kanu bake.
food, n.	domori-fengo
(cooked food)	kino
food residue,	kini-to
fool, adj.	tolewo
fool, v.	fundi
He fooled him.	A y'a fundi.
foolish, adj.	furingo
He is foolish.	A kungo mam'fa.
foolish talk,	kuma furingo
foolishness, n.	kun'tan'ya
foot, n.	singo
foot bridge, n.	sin'na salo
foot length,	sim'fa
foot mark,	sin'no
football, n.	kato
footballer, n.	Kato damfula, kata faila
footpath, n.	silandingo
footstep, n.	sing kango
for, prep.	ye, fe.
Do it for me.	A ke n ye.
Milk is good for the children.	Kekeo beteyata dindingo fe.
forbid, v.	bali
He forbade her to go.	A y'a bali ta la.
force, v.	forse
He would force the child to sing.	A si dindingo forse a ye donkilo la.
fore, adj.	nyato
forearm, n.	bulo, bulu-kalo
forehead, n.	fongo, fonda
foreign, adj.	tumarankewo
foreman, n.	doku lun'tiyo
forenoon, n.	silinka
forest, n.	wulo
forever, adj.	abada
forge, v.	tunkang
He is forging it.	A b'a tunkang kan'ne.
forget, v.	nyina, hakili bo
Don't forget,	Kana nyina. I hakilo kana bo.
I forgot your name.	N nyinata i to la.
She forgot that her husband was in the room.	A nyinata ko a kema be bungo kono.
forgive, v.	yamfa, haketu, karafa
forgive me,	Haketu n ye.
We forgave him.	N yamfata a ma le.
forgiveness, n.	yamfo
fork, n. (for the table)	subu sorango
fork, n. (in a road)	sila fato
fork, n. (for transplanting rice)	loto
fork, n. (for holding water jar)	baruma

form, n. (shape)	mulungo
former, adj.	folo
formerly, adv.	foloto, nung
fornicate, v.	jeno ke
Don't fornicate.	Kana jeno ke.
fornication, n.	jeno
fornicator, n.	jenela
forsake, v.	tu, bon'to
fort, n.	tato
fortnight, n.	lokung fulo
fortnightly, adv.	lokung fula-o-lokung fula.
fortunate, adj.	mantabengo, harije
fortune teller, n.	juberla, felerla
forty, n.	tang nani
forward, adv.	nyato
foster-child, n.	kulu-dingo
foster-parents, n.	kulurlalu
foul, v.	nondi
foul, adj. (dirty)	noringo
four, n.	nani
fourteen, n.	tang ning nani
fourth, adj.	naninjango
fowl, n.	sisewo, susewo
with black and white feathers	sise-kaneo, kurung sisewo
with few feathers	sisi chaparo
with feathers sticking up	sisi firio
fowl pest,n.	sisi kurango
fox, n.	kunku wulo
fragile, adj.	te fema
fragrance, n.	sero
fragrant, adj.	sera fengo, nora fengo
fraud, n.	tapaleya, kalabanteya
free, v.	firing, bula
They freed him.	I y'a firing.
free, adj. (not a slave)	foro
free, adj.	bulo te mutaring
Are you free to-day ?	Kor'i bulo te mutaring bi ?
free-born,	forondingo
freight, n.	sambari jo, natiri jo
French, adj.	Faransi, Faransinko
French letter, n.	folewo, injeroba
frequent, adj.	wati-o-wati
fresh, adj.	kuto, kutama
friday, n.	Arajumo, Jumo
friend, n.	tero, terima
(boy)	kambano
(girl)	sunkuto, chaso, jankama
friendship, n.	teriya
fright, n.	silo
frighten, v.	silandi, barandi
Don't frighten her.	Kan'a silandi.
frock, n.	dondiko, dondikandingo
frog, n.	toto
frog fish, n.	ba toto
from, prep. (since)	kabiring, biring
(from)	ka bo, nang
He flew from London to Banjul.	A tita ka bo London ka na Banjunu.
front, adj.	nyato, nya
He opened it in front of them all.	A y'a firing wolu bee nya la.
Frontier, n.	nanewo
frown, v.	nya kuya
frugal, adj.	bul'jaro
fruit, n.	yiri-dingo
fry, v.	faji, fajindi
Fry it.	A faje.
fuck, n.	beo

fuck, v.	same, sele
fucker,*n.	samela,
fucking, n.	samero, selero
fuddle, v.	chakindi
fuddler, n.	chakito, sirato
fulfill, v.	timandi
You never fulfill your promise.	I nene me'ela lahido timandi.
full, adj.	faring, fata
full moon,	kari talante
full stop, n.	lo dula, tombo
You should put a full stop at the end.	I si tombo ke den'dula to.
fully grown,	kamalingo
function, n.	dokuo
funeral, n.	badewo
fungus, n.	konkom, fina
funnel, n. (of a ship)	kulung sisi bo dula
funny, adj.	mane
What a funny story.	Kuma mane-ba le mu wo ti.
fur, n.	tiyo
furious, adj.	jusubota, kamfata
furnace, n.	faro
furniture, n.	bung kono jorangolu, bung kono nyarolu
furrow, n.	balinsa
furthermore, adv.	dung
Furthermore he has no money.	Dung kodo t'a bulu.
fury, n.	kamfa
Futa Fula,	Futanko
future, adj.	nyatonko

G

gab, n. (idle talk)	kuma mensengo
gabble, v.	kaka
gag, v.	da biti, da nyoki
gaiety, n.	madiya
gain, n.	tine
gait, n.	tamo, tamanya
gale, n.	fonyotoba
gall bladder, n.	kunang kunango
gallant, adj.	fatiya
gallon, n.	galono
gallows, n.	fana dula
Gambia, n.	Kambiya
Gambian, adj.	Kambiyanko
gamble, v. (on cards)	karte
Don't gamble on cards.	Kana kartewa ke.
gamble, n.	kartewo
game, n. (wild animals)	subo
game, n. (play)	tulungo, jongo
gander, n.	buru-keo
gang, n.	kafo
gap, n.	temo
(between two teeth)	saro
gape, v.	yofi
garage, n.	moto lo dula, garaso
garbege, n.	fai fengo
garden, n. (in dry season)	nako, kadino
(in the rains)	bambeo, dandango, kankango
garden egg, n.	batanso, batansewo, patanso
gargle, v.	holo holo, kuju kuju, kucho kucho
Gargle with water.	Jio kuchu kuchu.
garment, n.	dondiko, dondio, siti fengo
gate, n.	da
gate house, n.	buntunda
gateway, n. (in a fence)	dalingo
gather, v.	kafung kafung
Gather around me.	Ali kafu m na.
gatherer, n.	kafung kafun'na
gathering, n.	bengo, kafo
gay, adj.	madiyato, nyelanto
gaze, v.	jube, nya fete
He gazed at her.	A y'a jube.
Don't gaze at me.	Kana i nya feta n kang.
gear, n.	jia
gecko, n.	hago
geld, v.	puka
gelding, n.	seneo
general, n. (in the army)	kele jawaro
generosity, n.	bulu feya, bulu diya
√ generous, adj.	bul u femma, bulu dimma
He is very generous.	A bulo feyata bake.
generousness, n.	bulu feya
genitals, n. (female)	butukungo
(male)	foto
genius, adj.	hakilima-ba
genuflect, v.	jimi, ruku
genuine, adj.	piro, foro
Georgetown, n. (in the Gambia)	Janjam'bure
germinate, v.	faling
Crops have all germinated.	Sumangolu bee falin'ta.
germination, n.	falingo
get, v.	soto
He has got it.	A y'a soto.
get aside, v.	bo kara la
get away, v.	kana, bo je
The thief got away.	Sungo kanata.
Get away from there.	Bo je.
get in, v.	bula
Get in the car.	Bula moto kono.

get off, v.	bo, wuli, ji
get out, v.	bo, funti
How will you get out of this well?	I be bo la nying kolongo kono nyadi le?
get up, v.	wuli
ghost, n.	nenya-fongo
giant rat, n.	drumo
giddiness, n.	tiro, nya mininingo
giddy, adj.	nya mininindongo, nya minin'ta
I feel giddy.	N nya ka m mining.
gift, n. (from host)	bunya
(from guest)	silafando
(general term)	niro
gigantic, adj.	warama-ba
giggle, v.	jele
giggle, n.	jelo
giggler, n.	jelela
giglet, n.	tulun'na
gills (of fish)	nyanya
ginger, n.	nyamayo, nyamako, jinjaro
ginger beer,	jinjin'bero
giraffe, n.	jinki janko
gird up, v.	tewo siti
girl, n.	sunkuto, sunkutundingo
girl friend, n.	chaso, sunkuto, jankama
Have you a girl friend?	I ye sunkuto soto le bang? Sunkuto be i bulu le bang?
girlhood, n.	sunkutuya
girl's dress,	kada kulen'bengo
girl's initiation ceremony,	barundongo
gist, n.	kungo
give, v.	du, so, ni
I will give it to you.	M b'a di le'ela.
Give it to me.	A di nna.
Give me money.	N so kodo.
give a chance,	silo bula, jenka a ye
give away, v.	ni
give birth,	wulu
She has given birth.	A wuluta le.
give in, v.	song
At last she gave in.	Labangola a son'ta.
give up, v.	bo
You are not giving up your tricks.	I buka bo ila jamfa to.
giving, n.	soro
gizzard, n.	koso
glad, adj.	jusula, madiya
I am glad to hear it.	A moiyo ye n jusula. A moiyo ye n sewo.
He is glad.	A juso lata.
gladden, v.	jusulandi
glade, n.	kenaba
gladly, adv.	madiyato
gladness, n.	jusula
glass, n.	wero
(tumbler),	gobleto
glasses, n. (spectacles)	I uneto, nya gilaso
glean, v.	karang
(coos)	fefe
(groundnuts)	bubu, pipi
gleaner, n.	feferla, karan'na, pipirla, buburla
gleaning, n.	karango, pipiro, buburo, fefero
gleed, n.	kembu-kando
glory, n.	darjo, bunya
glow, v.	malamala
glow-worm, n.	tumbu-kima, boo tumbo
glue, n.	dakandewo
glume, n.	fato
glut, v.	habu

glutton, n.	habuta, kini-landewo, numa
You are a glutton.	Ite mu kini-landewo le ti.
	Ila muo warata le.
gluttony, n.	habo
go, v.	ta
Go to Bakau.	Ta Bakau.
It is time to go.	Ta wato sita le.
She has gone.	A tata le.
go aside, v.	jenke
go away, v.	ta, ta jana
go back, v.	sei, murü
I am going back.	N be sei la.
go by, v.	tambi
The weeks went by.	Lokungolu tambita.
go in, v.	dung, bula
Go in the house.	Dung bungo kono.
Has it gone in?	A dun'ta le bang?
go on, v.	awa, ta
go out, v.	funti, finti
She has gone out.	A funtita le.
goat, n.	ba
billy goat	ba kotong
nanny goat	ba muso
goat-herd, n.	ba korewo
goat manure, n.	ba buo
gobble, v.	habu
goblet, n.	gobleto
God, n.	Alla
God forbid,	Alla man tankala
God knows,	Alla y'a long
goggle, v. (roll the eyes)	nya muru muru
going, n.	tala
going to heaven,	kiso
goitre, n.	kampuko, fuko
gold, n.	sano
gold dust, n.	sani-munko
gold earring, n. (small)	minkalewo
goldsmith, n.	sani-tunkan'na
gonorrhoea, n.	sopiso, musu kurango, santo musu jankaro, Senegal dimingo
good, adj.	beto, beteyata, dima, nyima
He is a good person.	Ate mu mo nyima le ti.
Milk is good for the children.	Nekeo beteyata dindingo fe.
It was a very good year.	Sang-dima-ba le ti.
good afternoon,	tinyang
Good afternoon to you.	I tinyang. Hera tinyan'ta.
good-bye, (actual words said)	Alla ma nya jama la.
good-bye (to bid)	sara
Have you said good-bye?	I sarata le bang?
good evening,	wurara
Good evening to you.	I wurara. Hera sukuta.
good lord,	Wallayi, Alla tentu
good luck,	faladiya, mantabeng
good morning,	sama, la, soma
Good morning to you.	I sama. Hera lata.
good night,	suto diya
Good night.	Suto diya. (Suto ye diya.)
good word,	kuma kendo
goodness, n.	beteya
goods, n.	marsandiso, firi-fengolu
goose, n.	buru-muso
gossip, n.	koma kumo
gourd, n.	bato, batandingo
gourmand, n.	habuto, haburingo
gout, n.	choki dimo
govern, v.	mara
government, n.	mansa kunda
governor, n.	(Banjunu) mansa

gown, n. (sleeved and long)	kaftano, haftano
(big and loose)	waramba
grab, v.	nyafi
(foot, etc.)	tiba
gracious, adj.	nyima
grain, n.	keso
gramophone, n.	gramafuno
grandchild, n.	mamaringo
grandfather, n.	mamakeo
grandmother, n.	mamamuso
grant, v.	di, dong
May God grant he comes.	Alla m'a ye na.
grapes, n.	bembo
grasp, v. (physical)	muta
(mental)	long
grass, n.	nyamo
grasshopper, n.	jatatongo
grate, v.	susa
grateful, adj.	tentu
grater, n.	susarango
grave, n.	kaburo
grave, adj.	sobema, koleng
grave digger, n.	kaburu-cin'na
grave yard, n.	kaburo, badako
gravel, n.	bero
graze, v.	da nyining
grazing place, n.	heku dula, da nyining dula
great, adj.	ba
great aunt, n.	mumu-muso
great grandchild, n.	mumuringo
great grandfather, n.	mumu-keo
great grandson, n.	mumuring-keo
greed, n.	hasaliya, kono waro, haduno
greedy, adj.	hadumeringo
green, adj.	jamba jio, jamba kero
green front pigeon, n.	putu puto
greet, v.	kontong
I have come to greet you.	I nate'e konton'ne.
I greeted them.	Nga konton'diro ke'e ye.
greet, v. (a new born child)	jiba kontong
greetings, n.	konton'diro
grey, adj.	fureringo
grey bait, n.	kuka
grey hornbill, n.	kilako
grey tiger cat,	taiyo
greyhound, n.	demarlang-wulo
grief, n.	balafa, suno
grieve, v.	balafandi
grind, v.	si
grinding, n.	siro
griot, n.	jalo, fino
groan, v.	nguntang
She was groaning with pain.	A nguntan'ta dimingo la.
groan, n.	nguntango
grocer, n.	kumfa tiyo feng mesing san'na
groom, n. (for horses)	sufa
groove, n.	dinko
grope, v.	momo
ground, n.	banko
ground hornbill, n.	mansa dibongo
groundnuts, n.	tiyo
beating	tiya buso, tiya kopo
bunch	tiya sito
cake	tiya kuda
cultivated form	fi-tiyo
digging	tiya co
disease	tiya jankaro, tiya kurango
farm	tiya feo
fertilizer	tiya jambando
gleaning	tiya karango, tiya buburo

grinding	tiya sie
hay	tiya kale
hoeing	tiya bindewo
kernel	tiya keso
leaves	tiya jambo
oil	tiya tule
paste	tiya deko, tiya dewo
picking	tiya tombong
planting	tiya fio
price	tiya da
pod	tiya bumburungo
rotten	tiya tolingo
screen	tiya pasuwaro
seed	tiya turo
shell	tiya fato, fufulewo
spreading type	tiya waila
stack	tiya tungo
volunteer	tiya bano
winnowing	tiya feo
group, n.	kafo
grow, v. (plant)	fi, sene
He has grown lots of sweet potatoes.	A ye patati jama le sene.
grow old, v.	kebaya
When he grew old, he died.	Biring a kebeyata, a fata.
grow up, v.	kamali, meng, ka keba
She has grown up.	A men'ta le. A kamalita le.
growl, v.	wakuwong
grown up, adj. (person)	kamaliringo, men'dingo
gruel, n.	churo
grumble, v.	wasi
grumbler, n.	wasirla
guarantee, n.	garanti
guard, v.	kanta
The old woman tried to guard her sheep.	Musu kebaringo le kat'ala salu kanta,
guard, n.	kantala, kantarila, juberila
guardian, n.	kantala, kantirla
guava, n.	guyabo
guess, v.	kunna mira
Guess what is in my hand?	I kunna mira mun'be m bulo kono?
guest, n.	luntango
guest chamber, n.	luntang bungo
guide, v.	silo yita, tamanser
Guide me to his house.	N tamanser ala bungo la. Silo yitandi nna ala bungo to.
guide, n.	silo yitala
guilt, n.	songo
guiltless, adj.	son'tango
guilty, adj.	son'la
guinea corn, n.	nyo
guinea fowl, n.	kamo
guitar, n.	jitaro, gitator
local type	kora
gully, n.	wulumbango, ji bori silo
gulp, v.	habu
*gum, n. (glue)	dakandewo
gun, n. (general)	kido
(long-barrelled)	lonko
(short-barrelled)	berentengo
(European made)	kartu[illegible], rifulo
gun hammer, n.	badabo
gun powder, n.	kidi munko
gunfire, n.	kidi faiyo
gust, n. (whirlwind)	tonkolongo
gut, n.	nuo
gynaeceum, n.	musu kunda
gypsy, n.	wudaila
*gum, n.	tino

H

ha, interj. (surprise)	he
habit, n.	jiko
He has a bad habit.	A ye jiko kurun'ne soto.
Habit does not change.	Jiko buka yelema.
Cigarette smoking is a bad habit.	Sigareti saba mu dali ku jawo le ti.
hack, v.	kuntu kuntu
He hacked it to pieces.	A y'a kuntu nesen'ke.
hadith, n.	hadiso
haggle, v.	nyo saba
haggler, n.	nyo sabala
hail, v. (to greet)	kontong
hair, n.	tiyo
My hair is black.	N kun'tinyo fin'ta le.
hair dresser, n. (for women)	deberila
hair plaiting,	debero
hairless, adj.	nunkuro
hairy, adj.	tima
half, adj.	talantewo, kara kiling, tala
Two halves make a whole.	Talante fula le mu fengo ti.
Two and a half pounds.	Liber fula ning to.
Your half is bigger than mine.	Ila talantewo le warata n ta ti.
half and half,	talantemo
half-baked, adj.	kara kiling mo
half-blood, (on father's side)	fadingmolu
(on mother's side)	badingmolu
half-bred, adj.	kulubalo
half-brother,	fadingo
half-crown, n.	tala ning nooko
half-dozen, n.	dusen tala
half-moon, n.	kar-tala, kartala tamo
half-open,	seiring
half-penny, n.	bututo
hall, n.	holo
hallux, n.	salingo
halt, v.	lo
halter, n. (rope)	beyang-julo
halve, v.	tala
halver, n.	talarla
hammer, n.	marto, funtano
hammer, n. (of a gun)	badabo
hammer, v.	pempeng
Hammer the nail in.	Peruwo pempeng.
hammer out, v.	tunkang
hammock, n.	finja julo, faiya julo
hamper, v.	nafandi, korindi
hand, n.	bulo
left hand	mara
right hand	bulu ba
The boy had dirty hands.	Kambendingo bulo be norin'ne nung.
Was this made by hand?	Nying dadita bulo le la bang?
They walked hand in hand.	I be tamala i bulolu be nyo kono.
hand, v.	di, bula
He handed me the book.	A ye bulo di nna.
He will hand him over to the police.	N s'a bula polis.
handbag, n. (local)	kufo
handful, n.	nyafo, bulo
handiwork, n.	bulu-la-dokuo
handkerchief, n.	serbeto, muswaro
handle, n.	falo
of pots	tulo
handsful,	bulu be mutaring
handsome, adj.	nyima
She saw a handsome boy.	A ye kamb ni nyima je.
handspan, n.	sibiro

hang, v. (clothes)	deng, yonding
Hang up your skirt.	Ila fano deng.
hang, v. (put to death)	fa
A thief was caught and hanged.	I ye sungo muta, i y'a fa.
hang over the shoulder,	lankama
hang one's head in shame,	jirang
happen, v.	ke
What happened?	Mune keta?
Things are happening which should not happen.	Ku le be kering meng mang nyang kela.
happiness, n.	madiya, jusula
happy, adj.	madiyato, jusulato
harass, v.	batandi
harassment, n.	batandiro
harbour, n.	wafo
hard, adj.	bambang, ja
difficult	koleyata
A bone is hard.	Kulo bamban'ta.
That is not hard.	Wo man'koleya.
harden, v.	bamban'di
hardiness, n.	bamban'diro
hardness, n.	bambango
hardy, adj.	bamban'dingo, jaringo
hare, n.	sango
harem, n.	musu kunda
hark, v.	lamoyi
harlot, n.	chago, chaga-ferelingo
harlotry, n.	chagaya
harm, n.	mantora
No harm came to me.	Tana mang n soto. Tana man'na n kang.
He did me no harm.	A mang tana ke nna.
harmattan, n.	hamatayo, matayo
harmless, adj.	tanantango
harmony, n.	kang kilingo
harp, n.	kontengo
harpoon, n.	wano
harrier, n.	teirla
harry, v.	tei
harsh, adj.	sangarto
harvest, v. (rice, corn)	kati
(groundnuts)	so
She is harvesting her rice.	A b'ala mano kati la.
He is harvesting his groundnuts.	A b'ala tiyo so la.
harvest, n.	katiro, soro
harvest time,	samanjano
harvester, n.	katirla
has, v.	soto, ta,bulu
He has a lot of money.	A ye kodi jama le soto.
He has two sons.	A ye dinkering fula le soto.
hash, v.	kuntu kuntu
haste, v.	hauji, tariye, bambang, koronto
Don't make haste.	Kana hauji. Kana koronto.
Make haste.	I tariya. I bambang.
hasty, adj.	nya-kanding
hat, n.	nafo
hatch, v. (eggs)	kilo tei
It hatched them.	A ye'e tei.
hatchet, n.	terandingo
hate, v.	kong
I hate you.	Ng'e kong.
hatred, n.	konanteya
haughtiness, n.	fang warando
haughty, adj.	fang warandila
haulm, n.	juwo
haunch, n.	judembelengo

have, v.	soto, ta, bulu, nga
Have one of these.	Kiling ta nyin'nu kono.
Have you any money?	Kodo be'e bulu la bang?
Have mercy on me.	Yanfa n ye.
I have been doing it.	N b'a ke kan'ne.
I have written it.	Ng'a safe.
havoc, n.	tinyaro
hawk, n. (large)	sontingo
(small)	selingo, selungo
hawk, v. (to clear throat noisily)	kang dase, kari fai
hawker, n.	firlandingo, jakurla
haul, v.	seri
of a dog	wulu wonwong
hay, n.	nyama jaro
haze, n. (in the sky)	minsiyo
he, pron.	a, ate
he-man,	ke-kanango, ke-sembema
head, n.	kungo
He hit her on the head.	A y'a junku a kungo to.
To keep one's head	Hakilo sabatindi
To lose one's head	A chawta le
Shake one's head	Kungo jija
At the head of	A kungo to
head cloth, n.	tiko
head load, n.	kun'sito
head shaving ceremony,	kullio
headache, n.	kun'dimo, kun'dimingo
headless, adj.	kun'tango
headman, n.	kun'tiyo
headtie, n.	tiko
heal, v.	jara, fisiya
The wound has healed.	Barama fisiyata le.
health, n.	kendiya
health centre, n.	dinding jube dinkira
healthy, adj.	kendo
heap, n.	sumpo, jurumo
groundnuts	tungo
heap, v.	juruma, tung
Heap the weeds together.	Nyamalu juruma nyo kang.
Heap up the sand.	Kenyo tung.
heap, n. (of ash)	suntukungo
hear, v.	moyi, kalamuta
We heard somebody laugh.	Nga do moyi jele la.
I have not heard it.	N m'a moyi.
Have you heard it?	I y'a moyi?
I don't want to hear your voice again.	N man'lafi i kuma kango moyi la koteng.
I have heard the story before.	Nga nying kumo moyi le nung.
hearing, n.	moyio
hearken, v.	lamoyi
heart, n.	nio, sondomo, kono, tema
He has a kind heart.	A konoto diyata.
She lost heart.	Ala jiko teita.
He lives in the heart of the city.	A be siring satewo tema.
heartless, adj.	jusuntango
She is heartless.	A mu jusuntango le ti. A man'juso soto.
heat, n.	kando, kandiya
heathen, n.	soninke, kafiro
heaven, n.	arjana
heavy, adj.	kuliya
This box is too heavy.	Nying kuneo kuliyata bake.
hedge, n. (of trees)	yiri-borindo
heed, v.	danku
heel, n. (of a foot)	tonkolingo, torongo
heifer, n.	ninsi yerewo
height, n.	jamfo, jangiya

hell, n.	jahanama, jahanaba
helm, n.	lemo
helmet, n.	kasketo
helmetted shrike, n.	Alla la nganaingo
help, v.	makoyi, dema
Please help me.	Dukare m makoyi.
God helps those who help themselves.	Alla ka molu le makoyi, men'na ke fang makoyi.
I can't help him.	N t'a makoyi no la.
help, n.	makoyiro, demaro
Your advice was a great help.	Ila yamaro keta m fe makoyiri-ba le ti.
helper, n.	makoyirla
helpful, adj.	makoyirlo
helpfulness, n.	makoyiro
helpless, adj.	makoyirntango, sembentango
hen, n.	sise muso
hence, adv.	wo kola
hence, interj.	bawo
henna, n.	fudano
her, pron.	a, ata
herb, n.	jambo
herd, n.	korewo
herdsman, n.	kantarla
here, adv.	jang, jan'na, fele
I live here.	M be siring jan'na.
Here is the book you want.	Buko fele i be sularing men'na.
Here she comes.	A fel'a ka na.
hereabout, adv.	jang mafangola
hereafter,	jang kola
heritage, n.	ketaro, tara-kuo
hernia, n.	kaiyo
hero, n.	jarentewo, ke-toboringo
heroine, n.	musu-toboringo
heron, n.	sakula
herself, pron.	ate fango
hesitate, v.	hakili fulan'fulang
She hesitated to enter the room.	A hakili fulan'fulang to le ka dung bungo kono.
hesitation, n.	hakili fulan'fulango
hesitator, n.	fulan'fulanto
hey, interj.	he
Hibiscus cannabinus, n.	yakongo
Hibiscus sibdiriffa, n.	kucha
hiccup, n.	sikoji
hidden, adj.	mun'dingo
hide, v.	mabo, mura, mung, mukung, biti, dibi
She went to hide herself.	A tat'a mukung.
Where did you hide it?	I y'a mabo minto le?
The sun was hidden by the clouds.	Tawalo le tilo mura.
The future is hidden from us.	Nyato kuo be dibiring mma le.
He reached where she was hiding.	A futata a be bitiring dameng.
hide, n. (skins)	kulo
hideous, adj.	jawo
hideousness, n.	jawoya
hiding place,	mabori dula
high, adj.	santo, jango, jangayata
The bird flew high.	Kuno tita santo.
That is a very high tree.	Wo mu yiri-jan'ba le ti.
I have a high opinion of you.	N jikite'ela bake.
The car was going at a high speed.	Moto ning bori-ba le ka ta nung.
He paid a high price for his house.	A ye kodi-ba le jo ala bungo to.
high tide,	ba fa

highly, adv.	bake
hilarious, adj.	jelendirla, jelendi-mo
hill, n.	konkondingo
hilt, n.	kungo
him, pron.	a, ate
himself, pron.	a fango
hind, adj.	koma
hinder, v.	bali
hip, n.	jutelengo, kobongo, judembelengo
hippopotamus, n.	malo
hire, v.	luasi, fu
She hired a taxi.	A ye moto luasi.
his, pron.	ala
hiss, v.	wisa
history, n.	nun'tokunyalu
hit, v. (with a stick)	lapi, lepi, ma
He hit her with a stick.	A y'a lapi doko la.
A stone hit the window.	Bero ye palantero ma.
hit, n.	lapiro, bon'diro
hitter, n.	lapirla
hitherto, adv.	hani bi, fo saing
hive, n.	kumbo, kabengo
hoard, v.	kafung kafung, kensung kensung
hoarder, n.	kafung kafun'na
hoast, n.	jiyatiyo, jatiyo
hoax, v.	tapale
hoaxer, n.	tapalewo, tapale-mo
hoe, v.	bara, kobi
He is hoeing his groundnuts.	A b'ala tiyo bara la.
She is hoeing her rice field.	A b'ala faro kobi la.
hoe, n. (for hoeing)	dabo
(for making ridges)	drambo, fefeo
(for lifting nuts)	dibongo
(for digging rice field)	baro
hoeing, n.	kobo
hoer, n.	barala
hog, n.	sewo
hold, v.	muta, ta
Hold it tight.	A muta bambang.
hold on, v.	batu domanding
holder, n.	mutarla
hole, n.	dinko, huwo
Dig a hole.	Dinko sing.
holiday, n.	feto
hollow, adj.	fengkolongo
holy, adj. (person)	Alla-la-mo
home, n.	su, ya
There is nothing like home.	Su nyon'te mo be kole i ye.
My home is in England.	Nte ya be Angleter le.
home, adv.	su
Was she home in time?	Kori a futata su juna.
homesick, adj.	meya
I am homesick.	Meya le be nna.
homicide, n.	mo faro
homosexualist, n.	jusamela
homosexuality, n.	jusamero
honest, adj.	tilin'dingo
He is an honest man.	Mo tilin'din'ne mu.
honestly, adv.	Billahe, Wallahe
Honestly that is all I have.	Wallahe wo d ron'ne be n bulu.
honey, n.	lio
honeycomb, n.	li-kanyo
honour, n.	darija, bunya
hood, n. (against rain)	ji-nafo
hoof, n.	worso
hook, n.	huko
hooligan, n.	waiyo
hoop, n.	kari karo

12

hop, v.	podi
hope, v.	jiki, kori
I hope to see you soon.	Nga jiki n be'e jela, a te mela.
I hope you agree.	Kor'i son'ta.
hope, n.	jiko, kikio
She gave up hope.	A jikila teita.
His hopes were dashed.	Ala jiko tinyata.
horison, n.	nya dango
horn, n.	bino
hornbill, n.	kalonkong
hornblower, n.	bina fela
hornet, n.	duntu kararango
hornless, adj.	njuko, binantango
horse, n.	suo
horse dung, n.	su buo, monyo
horseman, n.	su selela, su bayila
horse's bit, n.	bombonna
hose, n.	hoso
hospital, n.	lopitano
hospitality, n.	bunyaro
host, n.	jatiyo, jiyatiyo
hostile, adj.	konantewo
hostility, n.	konanteya
hot, adj.	kandita
It is hot.	A kandita le. A be kandirin'ne.
hot season,	tili-kando
hotel, n.	hotelo
hound, n.	wulo
hour, n.	talango, wato
house, n.	bungo
house builder, n.	bun'dadala, bun'lola
house owner, n.	bun'tiyo
house plastering,	bung muo, bung rako
house tax, n.	bun'jo
household, n.	sumolu, yamolu
hover, v.	yara
how, adv., conj.	nyadi, nyameng, jelu
How did he kill her?	A y'a fa nyadi le?
How is he getting on?	A be nyadi le?
How is it done?	A ka ke nyadi le?
I don't know how to do it.	N m'a long a ka ke nyadi le.
How are you?	I be nyadi? I be di?
How old is she?	A ye sanji jelu soto?
how many,	jelu, jolu
how much,	jelu, jolu
however, adv., conj.	nya-o-nya
howl, v.	wuri
hug, v.	bentung, ben'tundi
She hugged her child.	A y'a dingo ben'tung.
huge, adj.	warama
hull, n. (of rice)	fato
human being, n.	hadama dingo
humble, adj.	fang jindila, fang kenyang-mo
humbleness, n.	fang jindiro, fan'ma jio
humbug, v.	batandi
Don't humbug me.	Kana n batandi.
humour, v.	jelendi kumo
hump, n.	juko
hunch, n.	junko
hunchbacked, adj.	sanyakonkotondingo
hundred, n.	keme
hunger, n.	konko
hungry, adj.	konkoringo, konkoto
I am hungry.	Konko le be nna. N be konkorinne.
He was hungry again.	A konkota tukung.
hungry rice, n.	findo

hunt, v.	demo
He went to the river to * hunt a crocodile.	A tata ba to bamba demo la.
hunter, n.	danno, demala
hunting, n.	demo
hunting dog, n.	wulu demarlango, junito
hurl, v.	wurunda
hurry, v.	koronto, hauji, bambang, tariya
Don't hurry.	Kana koronto.
Hurry up.	I tariya. I bambang.
Make him hurry up.	A haujindi. A korontondi.
hurry, n.	haujo, koronto
I am in a hurry.	N be korontoring. N be nyamoring.
There is no hurry.	Hauji ti je.
hurt, v.	berama, dimindiing, tora
I won't hurt you.	N te'e tora la.
He hurt his back.	A y'a ko dimindi
My stomach is hurting me.	N kono ka n dimin'ne. N kono le be n dimi la.
My shoe hurts me.	Nna samato ka n dimindi le.
Does it hurt?	A ka dimin'ne bang? A dimin'ta bang?
husband, n.	keo, kema
Her husband is jealous.	A ke kiliyata. A ke mu kilo le ti.
husbandless, adj.	kentango
hush, v.	dei
husk, n.	fato
husked rice, (milled)	mani-keso
hut, n. (round)	bung-murulingo
hutch, n.	san'na bungo
hyaena, n.	suluo
hymen, n.	tumba
hymn, n.	sukuo
hypocrite, n.	nafiko, bunafaiyo
*hunt, n.	dannaya

64

I

I, pron.	nte, m, n
I am here.	M be jang.
I am not going.	M man'ta.
I say.	N ko.
ice, n.	glaso
idea, n.	hakilo
That is a good idea.	Wo mu hakili-nyima le ti.
From where did you get that idea?	I ye wo hakilo soto minto le?
I have no idea what you mean.	M mang hakil soto ila miraro to.
identify, v.	sute
Can you identify the thief?	I si sungo sute no la?
idfom, n.	masalo
idiot, adj.	furingo
idle, adj.	kensengo, yafal yafalo
idler, n.	muradintango, yafal yafalto
idol, n.	jalango
if, conj.	ning, ko
If you wish I shall come.	N'i lafita n si na.
If I were you I should go.	Ning nte le mu i ti, n si ta. Ning mu i ti nung n si ta.
If she comes I will tell her.	N'a nata m b'a fo l'a ye.
He walks as if he were tired.	A ka tama ko mem'be batering.
ignite, v.	mala
ignoble, adj.	din'kurungo
ignorance, n.	lom'baliya
ignorant, adj.	lom'balo
ignore, v.	soja, da kuntu
I will ignore you.	M be n da kuntu le'ela.
Ignore it.	I da kuntu ala. I soj'ala.
iguana, n.	kana
ill, adj.	kuranto, jankarto
He is ill.	A kuran'ta le.
She has been ill for a long time.	A meta kuran'din'ne.
He was suddenly taken ill.	Sasa y'a barang kang muta le.
ill-bred, adj.	kulubalo
ill-feeling,	konoto kuiya, jawoya
illegal, adj. (from religious point of view)	haramo
illegitimacy, n.	jankadin'ya, jenedin'ya
illegitimate, adj. (child)	jankadingo, jenedingo
illiterate, adj.	karam'balo
illness, n.	jankaro, kurango
illuminate, v.	mala
image, n.	fang jewo
imagine, v.	mira, long
I can't imagine who that man can be.	M m'a long wo mu juma le ti.
imam, n.	almamo, almami
imitate, v.	niking
Don't imitate people.	Kana molu niking.
immature, adj.	nobalo
immediately, adv.	saing saing, katabake
impartial, adj.	kara ta balo
impatient, adj.	jusu taringo, nya kandingo
He is impatient.	A nya kandita le.
impersonate, v.	kalang
impolite, adj.	moyabalo
important, adj.	saharingo, kunna, haju-ba
I have some important business to finish.	Haju-ba le be n kunna, n lafita meng topato la.
impossible, adj.	ku bem'balo
It won't be possible for me to do it.	A te ben'na m fe pur nga ko.

impotent, adj.	lanfuringo, senewo, impotanto
imprecate, v.	danka
impregnate, v.	konomandi
He impregnated her.	A y'a konomandi.
imprison, v.	sorong
The chief imprisoned him.	Sefo y'a sorong.
He was imprisoned.	I y'a sorong.
improve, v.	fisiya
I hope her condition improves.	Kori a be fisiya la.
	Kori a be fisiya kang.
You are improving in your work every day.	Ila dokuo be fisiya kang lung-o-lung.
impudent, adj.	kulubalo, malibalo
in, prep., adv.	kono
Is anybody in?	Molu be kono to bang?
Is the boat in?	Kulungo nata le bang?
I can't get in.	N mang dun'no.
Step in.	Puta nang. Dung nang. Bisimilla.
There is a parcel in the box.	Sambalare be kuneo kono.
London is in England.	London be Angleter le.
Put it in your mouth.	A ke'e da kono.
Has it gone in?	A dun'ta le?
in-law, n.	bitang
in-law's place,	bitang kunda
inch, n.	inchiso
incisor, n.	salingo
incite, v.	so bur, suku suku
He incited the people to strike.	A ye molu sobur ka dokuo bula.
incompetent, adj.	ku-no-balo
incomplete, adj.	ban'balo, man'lakura, man'pare
incompliance, n.	balango
incorrect, adj.	man'tiling
increase, v.	lafa, kafu
His pay was increased.	I y'ala jo kafu.
incubate, v. (eggs)	kili-te, muki ta, kefu
indeed, adv.	di, ko di, fan'fang
independence, n.	indipandanso, fang soto
index finger, n.	bulukononding sodo, chodirlango
Indian, adj.	Indianko
indicate, v.	yitandi
indigo, n.	karo
individual, adj. (person)	mo kilingo
infant, n.	denaano
inferior, adj.(quality)	beteyabalo, sanunewo
inflate, v.	fe
inform, v.	fo
You were informed.	I y'a fo i ye le.
Can you inform me?	I s'a fo n ye no le bang?
information, n.	kibaro
informer, n.	kibarla
ingredient, n.	mafengo
inhabit, v.	si
inhabitants, n.	banku molu
inhale, v.	ni sale
initiation, n. (of boys)	kuyamboyo
(of girls)	baramboyo
inject, v.	penku
He was injected.	I y'a penku le.
injection, n.	penguro, penkuro
injure, v.	barama
Don't injure it.	Kan'a barama.
injury, n.	baramo
ink, n.	dua
red ink	lankaro
ink pad, n.	tampurlango
ink pot, n.	dua kabo
inmate, n.	si-nyo
innocence, n.	lon'baliya

innocent, adj.	lom'balo
innoculation, n.	penguro
inquire, v.	nyininka
insane, adj.	chafarto, nyamato
insanity, n.	chafaro
insaticble, adj.	wasabalo
insect, n.	tumbo
insecticide, n.	tumbu-boro
insect wart, n.	ferentengo
inside, n., adj., prep.	kono to
Let me see inside of it.	Na ng'a kono jube.
Should we go inside?	Nga dung bang?
She was sitting inside the house.	A be siring dungo kono.
inspect, v.	korosi
He inspected it.	A y'a korosi.
instead of, adv., prep.	fo, no
I will go to Lamin instead of Bakau.	N na na na ta la Bakau, n be ta Laminne.
You should be working instead of playing.	I nyanta dokuo ke la le i na na ne tulung.
What will he eat instead of it?	A si mune domo a no to?
insufficient, adj.	man'kenyang
insult, v.	neng
insult, n.	nen'diro
intelligent, adj.	hakil-dina
intend, v.	hame, lafi
Is that what you intend to do?	I be hamering wo le ke la bang?
I intend to leave the country.	N hamo ning tamo le mu.
	N lafita banko bula la le.
No offence was intended.	N m'a wuli i kanfando kamma.
intention, n.	hamo
intercourse, n. (sexual)	samero, selero
interest, v.	nya bo
That interests me very much.	Wo ye n nya bo bake.
interest, n. (premium)	jido, lahango
What interest did he charge?	A ye lahango jelu le kaning?
interior, adj.	kono to
internode, n.	tunkurolu tema
interrogate, v.	nyininka
The police interrogated him.	Poliso y'a nyininka.
interrogation, n.	nyininkaro
intestine, n.	nuo
intestinal worm, n.	kaliya
intimidate, v.	silandi
into, prep.	kono
intoxicant, n.	dolo
intoxicate, v.	sirandi, chakindi, nandi
It intoxicated him.	A y'a sirandi.
intoxicated, adj.	sirata, chakita, nandita
intoxication, n.	siro, chako
introduce, v.	yita nyola
He introduced his brother to me.	A y'a koto yita nna.
intrude, v.	sunya, fang dung
Don't intrude on others' property.	Kana fang dung nolu la nafulo kono.
invade, v.	boinkang, ataki
He invaded [illegible].	A ye [illegible] olu boinkang.
investigate, v.	kisi kisi
The police are investigating the matter.	Poliso b'a ko kisi kisi kang.
invitation, n.	bunya
invite, v.	piriya, kumandi
I invited him to my house.	Ng'a piriya nna bungo la.
I was not invited.	I m'a nte kumandi.
iron, n.	neo
iron, n. (for pressing)	pasilango, [illegible]

11

67

iron, v.	pasi
She is ironing her skirt.	A b'ala fano le pasi kang.
iron-bar, n.	ne-baro
iron-pot, n.	kalero
ironing, n.	pasiro
irrigate, v.	woyo, bong
Irrigate the garden.	Kadino bong.
irritate, v.	kanfandi
Don't irritate me.	Kana n kanfandi.
is, v.	be
He is coming.	A be na.
Islam, n.	Islam
island , n.	joyeo
islander, adj.	joyetonko
issue, v. (with)	di
He was issued with a uniform.	I y'a uniformo di ala.
it, pron.	a, ata
It is in the box.	A be kuneo kono.
itch, v.	nganya
It itches.	A ka nganya.
itinerary, n.	tamanya
its,	ala
itself, pron.	a fango
ivory tusk, n.	sama nyingo

J

jab, v.	so
He jabbed it.	A y'a so.
jackass, n.	fali-kao
jacket, n.	jaketo
jade, adj.	musu-kun'tange
jail, n.	bun'jawo
jam, n. (sweet)	tubab-lio
jar, n. (glass)	kabo
(for water)	jibida
jaw, n.	bombongo
jealous, adj.	kilo
He is a jealous husband.	Ke kilo le mu.
Don't be so jealous.	Kana kiliya teng.
He was jealous.	A kiliyata.
jealousy, n.	kiliya
jeep, n.	jipso
jerk, n.	wafu
jest, v.	sarani, feya
I am jesting.	M be sararo la. M be feya la.
Jesus,	Anabio Isa
jew's harp, n.	kalito
jewel, n.	nyaro
I have lost my jewels.	Mna nyarolu le filita.
jeweller, n.	sani san'na
jinn, n.	jino
job, n.	dokuo
jockey, n.	su-borila
join, v.	kafu, beng, deng, choki, so
Join the two ends together.	Kung fulolu choki nyola.
Will you join me in a soft drink?.	Nga deng mineral mingo la?
Where does the stream join the river?	Bolongo sota be kang minto le?
joint, n.	choko
joke, v.	sarani, sanari
I am only joking.	M be sarano le la dorong.
joke, n.	saranewo
He made a joke at her.	A y'a sarane.
joker, n.	saranela
joking relationship,	sanawoya
journal, n.	surnaro
journey, n.	tamo
The journey was long and tiresome.	Tama dula jamfata, a bata warata.
I wish you a safe journey.	Alla ma'e futa kunna.
journey, n. (for business)	safaro
jovial, adj.	nidiyato, jusulato
joy, n.	nidiya, madiya
judge, v.	kiti
Who is going to judge the case?	Juma le be kitio kiti la?
judge, n.	jojo, kitila
judgment, n.	kitiyo
judgment-day, n.	alkiyama-lungo, beng-lungo
judicious, adj.	kitila
jug, n.	dumbo
juggler, n.	batuta-tiyo
juice, n.	jio
ju-ju, n.	safo
jujube, n.	tomborong
jump, v.	podi, sawung, bula
He jumped over the fence.	A sawun'ta sansango kunna.
Jump in the car.	Bula moto kono.
He jumped in the well.	A y'a fang bula kolongo kono.
junction, n.	sila fato, sila kum'bengo
jungle, n.	wulo, suto
junior, adj.	dingo
junk, n.	fai-fengo

jurist, n.	kitidingo
just, adv.	dorong
I saw him just now.	Ng'a je sain sain.
Just shut the door.	Da sai dorong.
I met her just about here.	N'a ben'ta jang nafan'na.
just, adj.	tilin'ta
He is a very just man.	Ho tilin'din'ba le mu.
justice, n.	tilingo

K

Kaaba, n.	Alkaba
kadi, n.	alkadi
kafir, n.	kafiro, soninke
kapok, n.	bunkung buma
keel, n.	kulungo koto
keen, adj.	sai
keep, v.	mabo, sindi, tu
He kept her in his house.	A y'a sindi ala suo kono.
Keep it safe.	A mabo.
They kept on following them.	I tute'e noma la.
He always keeps his word.	A ka kango banbang bake.
He has a wife and family to keep.	A ye muso ning dimbaiya soto a nyanta men'nu topato la.
keep off, v.	bo
Keep off the grass.	Bo nyamo kang.
kennel, n.	wulu-bungo
kernel, n.	keso
kerosine, n.	keresino
kettle, n.	tasalo
key, n.	kune-dingo, chabo
khaki, n.	kakewo
kick, v.	damfu, dampu
The donkey kicked him.	Falo y'a damfu.
I will kick you.	M be'e damfu la le.
kick, n.	damfuro
kicker, n.	damfurla
kid, n. (of a goat)	baringo
kidnap, v.	sunya, borindi
kidnapper, n.	sungo, borindila
kidney, n.	ko kilo, sundungo
kill, v.	fa
T hey killed him.	I y'a fa.
I will kill it.	M b'a fa la.
killer, n.	farila
killing, n.	faro
kiln, n.	furo
kin, n.	dimbaiya
kind, n. (sort of)	sifa kote, nyongo, fasong
Have you any other kind of shirt?	I ye simisi fasong do soto le bang?
This kind of fish is good.	Nying nyong yewo beteyata.
kind, adj.	beto
His father is a very kind man.	A fa mu mo bete-ba le ti.
kindle, v.	mala
kindness, n.	nyinya, beteya
king, n.	mansa
king fisher, n.	jalilengo
kingship, n.	mansaro
kiss, v.	sumbu, musa
He kissed her.	A y'a sumbu.
kissing, n.	sumburo, musaro
kitchen, n.	tabiri-bungo, koba, kutu-bungo
kite, n. (a bird)	selungo
kitten, n.	nyankumendingo
knee, n.	kumbalingo
knead, v.	noni, nyami
Knead some flour.	Munko do noni.
kneel, v.	nyoyi, sujudi
She knelt before the king.	A nyoyita mansa nyato.
knicker, n.	kurtu-sutungo
knife, n.	muro
(for shaving head)	namajo
(with spear-like blade)	tambo
knob, n.	da mutarango
knock, v.	konkong, kosi, taki, seng, boyindi
He knocked his head on the door.	A y'a kungo seng da la.

He knocked down a boy.	A ye kambandingo taki duma.
Who knocked over the teapot?	Juma le tipoto boyindi?
Knock before you come in.	Konkon'diro ke jening i ka dung.
knocker, n.	konkon'na
knot, v.	tafu
knot, n.	tafo
know, v.	long, moyi
Do you know what this is?	I y'a long nyimu men'ti?
He knows English.	A ye Angele kango moyi le.
They will know it.	I s'a long.
	I b'a lon'na le.
I don't know.	N m'a long.
I know it.	Ng'a long.
know-all, n.	kubelamin
knowledge, n.	lon'do, longo
School is a place of knowledge.	Karam'bungo mu lon'di dula le ti.
knowledgeable, adj.	lon'na
knuckle, n.	bulu-choko
kohl, n. (for staining eyes)	tusunkalo
kola nut, n.	kuruo
Koran, n.	Alkoran
kraal, n.	korewo

L

label, n.	lebulo, tiketo
labour, v.	doku
labour, n.	dokuo
labourer, n.	lebreso, dola, dokula
lace, n.	leso
lack, n.	-baliya (suffix)
lack of training,	kulubaliya
lackey, n.	jongo
lad, n.	kambandingo
ladder, n.	lampingo, seleselendango
ladle, n.	sunkalango
lady, n.	muso
ladybird, n.	pinchong pinchongo
ladyhood, n.	musuya
lady-love, n.	sunkuto
lady's finger, n. (vegetable)	kango
lag, v.	tu koma
lair, n.	daka
lake, n.	dalo
lamb, n.	saji-dingo
lame, adj.	muruntewo, lamfa
lament, v.	lemba
lamp, n.	lampo
lancet, n.	lanseto
land, n.	banko
This land is very flat.	Nying banko tembeta bake.
He owns a lot of land.	Banku-ti-ba le mu.
land, v.	boyi, ji
The aeroplane landed safely.	Kulun'tila boyi kuta le.
The cat leapt up and landed on the bed.	Nyankumo sawun'ta, a jita larango to.
landing place, n.	tenda
landlord, n.	jiyatiyo, jatiyo
land-owner, n.	banku-tiyo
lane, n.	sirinko
language, n.	kango
He can speak many languages.	A ye kang jama le moi.
lantern, n.	fanano
lap, n.	wuto
lard, n.	sewu-kengo
larder, n.	buntungo
large, adj.	warama, ba
He has a large house.	A ye bun'ba le soto.
This hat is too large for me.	Nying nafo warata n ye bake.
large pot, n.	da ba
largeness, n.	waro
larva, n.	tumbo
lash, v.	karawasi
He lashed him twice.	A y'a karawas sinya fula.
lash, n. (whip)	karawaso
lass, n.	sunkuto
last, adj.	labango
That is my last shilling.	Nyin'ne mu na taransu labango ti.
Come on the last Sunday of that month.	I si na wo karo Demasi labangola.
My house is the last in that street.	Nna bungo le be labango to wo mbedo kang.
last, v.	dang
The meeting lasted for an hour.	Bengo dan'ta wati kilin'ne la.
last night,	kunung suto
last year,	serung
lastly, adv.	labangola
latch, n.	bun'da kadarango

late, adj.	taride, leto
You are one hour late.	I tarideta wati kilin'ne la.
Why are you late?	Mune y'a kendi i letita.
late rains,	sanji-labango
lather, n.	kangkango
latrine, n.	so, kamo, keno
I am going to latrine.	N be ta so la. N be ta keno to. N be ta kamo to.
latter, adj.	labango
laugh, v.	jele
At what are you laughing?	I ka mune jele?
People laughed at him.	Molu y'a jele.
laugh, v. (very loudly)	kaka
laughing dove, n.	su-kono-pura
laughter, n.	jelo
launch, n.	ji-kono-moto
laundress, n.	kurila muso
law, n.	lua
lay, v. (an egg)	kili la
A hen laid an egg.	Sisewo ye kilo la.
lay, v.	landi
Lay it down.	A landi.
lazy, adj.	naruntungo
He is lazy.	A nariyata. A balo diyat'a ye.
laziness, n.	nariya
lead, v.	tamanser, ka ta, bula nyato
Lead the way.	Bula nyato.
To where does this road lead?	Nying silo ka ta minto le?
lead away, v.	marsa
leader, n.	kafu tiyo, sila tiyo
leadership, n.	kun'tiya
leaf, n.	jambo, da
leak, v.	suleng
This basin leaks.	Nying bolo ka suleng.
leak, v. (a secret)	wanyari, bon'di
She leaked a secret.	A ye kullo bon'di. A ye kullo la banta. A ye kullo wanyar.
leakage, n.	sulengo, wanyaro
lean, v.	sembe, diki
Don't lean against the wall.	Hana sembendi bun'balo la.
Make it lean against the wall.	A sembendi bun'balo la.
lean, adj..	labarata
leap, v.	sawung, podi
It leapt up.	A samun'ta.
learn, v.	karang, ning, long
He is learning English.	A be Angale kango le karang kang.
He is learning to ride a bicycle.	A be fole suwo le ning kang.
learned, adj.	lon'na, alimo, lolumo
learner, n.	karan'dingo, nyong
leash, n.	julo
least, adv.	nyang
least, adj.	domanding, nyong
There were at least ten people.	Mo tang nyong be je le.
leather, n.	kulo
leather bag,	sufuro
leave, v.	bo, tu, bula, ta, ji
He left Bathurst yesterday.	A bota Banjunu kunun'ne.
He left hurriedly.	A bota je tariyake. A bota je katabake.
Leave it alone.	A bula. A fili je. A tu je.
He is leaving for England.	A be ta Angleter.
She has left school.	A jata karan'bungo to.

leave, n.	lifo
He had gone on leave.	A tata nung 'lifo la.
Lebanese, adj.	Naro
leech, n.	nuro
left hand,	mara
left handed, adj.	marama
left-over, adj.	to, tuta
leg, n.	singo, sing-kalo
leg calf, n.	deso
legend, n.	talingo, ku koto
legitimate, adj.	hilalo, halalo
lemon, n.	nemuno, lemuno
lend, v.	fu, donto
Please lend me a shilling.	Dukare m fu taranso la.
I am not going to lend you anything.	N te'e donto la fen'na.
lender, n.	fula
length, n.	jamfo, jangaya
lengthen, v.	jangyandi
leopard, n.	solo
leper, n.	bala-jawoto, bala-fulo
leprosy, n.	bala-jawo
less, adj.	doya
Six is less than seven.	Woro le doyata worowula ti.
I can't accept anything less than ten shillings.	N te feng muta la meng doyata fula ning tala ti.
lessen, v.	tala, jindi
Lessen the price.	A da tala. A da jindi.
lesson, n.	lesino, daraso, lero, wala
let go, v.	bula
They don't let him go.	I buk'a bula.
I let go the fish from my hand.	Nga m bulo to yewo bula.
let in, v.	dun'di
She let the goat in.	A ye ba dun'di.
let us,	nga
Let us go.	Nga ta.
letter, n.	letaro
letter, n. (alphabetical)	harafo
lettuce, n.	salato
leucoderma, n.	kabo
leucorrhoea, n.	musu-kurango
level, v.	tembe
lewd, adj.	sai saiyo
liar, adj.	faniya fola, wuliya fola
You are a big liar.	Ite mu faniya fola ba le ti.
libel, n.	kona kumo, to tinyaro
liberate, v.	firing, foroya
They liberated their country.	I ye'ela banko firing.
library, n.	buku-bungo
licence, n.	lansino
lick, v.	neung
Don't lick it.	Kana neung.
licker, n.	neun'dirla
lid, n.	bitirango
lie, v. (false)	faniya fo, wuliya fo
Don't lie to me.	Kana faniya fo n ye. Kana faniya la nna.
lie, v.	la
Come and lie down.	Ne'e la.
Lie on the bed.	La larango kang.
Don't lie on the ground.	Kana la banku to.
life, n.	baluo
lift, v.	sika, chika, wulindi
He lifted it up.	A y'a sika.
Lift up your shirt.	Ila simiso wulindi.
Lift up your leg.	Ila singo wulindi.
lifter, n.	chikarla

light, v.	mala
Light the fire.	Dumba mutandi.
They lit a big fire.	I ye kima-ba mala.
Light the lamp.	Lampo mala.
light, adj.	fema, feyata, man'kuliya
This box is very light.	Nying kuneo feyata bake.
light, n.	dimba
Blow out the light.	Dimba fa. Dimba dubeng.
lighten, v.	mala
lightning, n.	ngalaso
like, v.	lafi, nya bo, diya
Do you like rice?	I lafita mano la?
I like to see you.	N lafita i je la.
I like your kind of people.	Ite nyong mo sifa la kuo diyata n ye.
like, adj., adv.	ko, boko, mulung, teng
He climbed the tree like a cat.	A seleta yiro la ko nyankumo.
Don't cry like a baby.	Mana kumbo ko denano.
Do it like this.	A ke teng.
Don't do it like that.	Kana ke wo nyama.
Sometimes men are like lions.	Tumanding keolu ning jato le mulun'ta.
likewise, adv.	fanang teng
lily, n.	kobaiyo
lime, n. (fruit)	lemuno, nemuno
lime, n. (whitewash)	laso
limit, n.	dango
limp, v.	jumu, juma
She limped.	A jumata.
line, n.	nunuo, borindo, lino
line up, v.	tembe
linger, v.	tu koma
lingerie, n.	duma fano
lint, n.	mutandi- munko
lion, n.	jato
lip, n.	da turo
lip tatooing,	da soro
liquid, adj.	jima
liquor, n.	dolo
list, n.	tolu
listen, v.	lamoi, tulo lo, moi
Listen to me.	N lamoi.
Listen.	I tulo lo.
Listen before you answer.	Ila moi janing ka jabi. Ke'e lamoi jan'i ka jabi.
literacy, n.	karango
literate, adj.	karan'na
litigate, v.	kiti
little, adj.	domanding
little by little,	doman domang
little while,	nyato domanding
live, v.	si, daka
He lives in Yundum.	A be siring Yundum. A be dakaring Yundum.
live, v.	balu, balundi
He lived to be sixty.	A ye sanji tang woro soto.
liver, n.	juso
livestock, n.	beyangolu
living, adj.	sinya
living things,	nilamafengolu, dafengolu
lizard, n.	baso
load, v.	duni, dunindi
Help me to load the donkey.	N makoyi nga duno la falo kang.
load, v. (a gun)	soso
He loaded his gun.	A y'ala kido soso.
load, n.	duno
loaf, n.	mburu lungo
loan, v.	donto
Loan me a pound.	N donto dalasi lulu.

loan, n.	dontoro
loath, v.	kong
I loath you.	Nge'e kong.
lobster, n.	nyankaro
lock, v.	sorong
Lock the door.	Da sorong.
lock, n.	kadiano
locust, n.	kuntingo
locust bean,	neto
lodge, v.	jiya
Where is the guest lodging?	Luntango be jiyaring minto le?
lodger, n.	luntango
lodging, n. (place)	jiye-lula
log, n.	yiri-kunto
loin cloth,	kula fato
loins, n.	tewo
Gird up your loins.	I tewo siti.
loiter, v.	yai, tafal tafal, yafal yafal
Don't loiter about.	Kana tafal tafal.
lone, adj.	damma
loneliness, n.	kidewo
lonely, adj.	kido
I am lonely.	N be kidirin'ne.
long, adj.	jangaya.
long, adv.	me
Don't be long.	Kana me.
You were long.	I meta.
long ago,	koto ke, a meta
long haired,	nyandingo, nyango
long life,	sinaya
look, v.	jube, jibe, nyining, boko
Look at it.	A jube bang.
I am looking for you.	N ke ite le nyining
Look out of the window.	Palantero banta jube.
She looks ill.	A boko mem'be kuranding.
Look here.	Jang jube.
look after, v.	topato
They don't look after her.	I m'a topato.
He asked her to look after it.	A k'a s'a jube.
look down on,	jutu
look in, v.	loto kontong
look into, v.	korosi
look out, v.	hakiltu, nyato fele
looking glass, n.	fam'felendango, dungarewo
loop, n.	werengo
loose, adj. (not tight)	yomfa
loosen, v.	firing, yomfandi
Loosen it.	A firing.
He loosened it.	A y'a firing.
Lord, n.	Mansa, Alla
lorry, n.	kaniango, moto-ba
lorry fare, n.	moto jo, paso
lose, v.	fili, bono, fa
I have lost a shilling on the road.	Taransu le filita mma silo kang.
It was lost in the bush.	A filita wulo kono.
I lost a shilling on cards.	N bonota taransu le to kartewa to.
He lost his wife.	Ala muso fata.
loser, n.	bonola
loss, n.	filo
losses, n.	boyo
lotus, n.	kobaiyo
loud, adj.	wuri santo
loudly, adv.	santo
He said it loudly.	A y'a fo santo.
Say it loudly.	A fo santo.
louse, n.	karanko, dunyo
louse medicine,	kèko, karanko-boro

love, v.	kanu, lafi
He loved his wife.	A y'ala muso kanu.
I love you.	Nge'e kanu.
She does not love him.	A u'a kanu.
love, n.	kano
to make love	chalingo
love-affair, n.	kano
love-child,	jan'alingo, jenedingo
loveliness, n.	nyinya
lover, n.	jankana, kanuntewo
The two lovers were married.	I ye kanunte fulo futundi nyo ye.
She has several lovers.	Ala kambano siyata.
	A ye kambeni jama le soto.
	Ala kanyamolu siyata.
lovely, adj.	nyinyata
She is lovely.	A nyinyata.
low, adj.	duma
low tide,	ba ja
lower, v.	jini, jindi, tala
Lower your head.	I kungo jini.
Lower it's price.	A da jindi A da tala.
Lower your skirt.	Ila fano jindi.
lower arm,	bulu jinso
luck, n. (good)	harjewo
(bad)	harije kuya
It is my good luck.	Nte la harije mu.
luckiness, n.	harjewo
luckless, adj.	harjentango
lucky, adj.	harjema
luffa, n.	mansaring nya kiling
lull, v.	yeng yeng
lullaby, n.	yen'yen'diro
lunatic, adj.	chafarto
lunch, v.	kontong
Have you lunched?	I konton'ta?
lunch, n.	kontongo
luncheon, n.	kontongo
lungs, n.	kufukafo
lure, v.	marse, nene
He lured her.	A y'a marsa.
lust, n.	hamo
lustre, n.	malamala
lying, adj.	laring
lymphadenitis,	kerang kerengo, daba koto yito

machete, n.	fango, muru-ba
machinate, v.	jamfa, fero dada
machinator, n.	fer dadala, jamfa-mo
machine, n.	masingo
mackintosh, n.	ji-dondiko
mad, adj.	chafarto, nyamato
He is mad.	A chafarita.
	A mu chafarto le ti.
madam, n.	madamo
madden, v.	kamfandi
madly, adv.	jawoke
He was madly in love with her.	A y'a kanu jawoke le.
madness, n.	chafaro
magazine, n. (periodical)	surnaro
maggot, n.	tumbo
magic, n.	batuta, mbilejo
magician, n.	batuta tiyo
magnet, n.	ne bua
magnify, v.	warandi
A microscope magnifies things.	Lonkaro ka fengolu warandi.
mahogany, n. (tree)	jalo
maid, n.	sunkuto
maid, n. (servant)	rapas-muso
maidenhood, n.	sunkutuya
mail, n.	letero
maim, v.	lanjur
mainland, n.	tinto
main-road, n.	sila-ba
maize, n.	tubanyo
maize silk, n.	jafo
maize tassel, n.	manikayaya
make, v.	dada, ke
Who made this chair?	Juma le ye nying sirango dada?
Don't make noise.	Kana makango ke.
to make better	beteyandi, yiriwandi
to make certain	dankeneya
to make fun of	fundi
to make love	chalingo
to make up one's mind	wakili, ku kiling muta
maker, n.	dadarla
melody, n.	kurango
malarial fever, n.	kirikiro, kajewo
male, adj.	keo
malevolent, adj.	hasido
malicious, adj.	kono-fingo
malinger, v.	fang-kurang
malingerer, n.	fang kuran'na
mamba, n. (snake)	chapato
manilla, n.	sunji-nungo
man, n.	keo
old	keba
young	fodinkewo
manager, n. (of a shop)	kumfa tiyo
mane, n.	jayo
manger, n.	waruo, bon'bolo
mango, n.	mankoro, tubab-duto
mangrove, n. (Avicennia)	jubukungo
(Rhizosphora)	manko
manhood, n.	keya
maniac, n.	chafarto
Maniac, n. (cassava)	nyambo
manner, n.	manya
Her manner was disgusting.	A manya jawoyata bake.
manual, adj.	bulu la dokuo, bulu la dadaro
manufacture, v.	dada
manure, n.	buo, jambando, manio

79

many, adj.	jama, siya
mar, v.	tinya
marabout, n.	moro
marabout stork, n.	jimo
march, v.	maj
mare, n.	su muso
mark, n.	kulato, dimin'no, talikulo
Show me your wound mark.	Ila kulato yitandi nna bang?
mark, n.	marko, tamansero
market, n.	marsero
marriage, n.	futuwo
to break marriage	futubango, tala
to tie marriage	futuwo siti
marriage money, n.	futu nafulo, futu kodo
marriageable, adj.	kamaliringo
married woman, n.	futu muso
marrow, n. (in the bone)	yuwo
marrow, n. (vegetable)	saro
marry, v.	futu
They married them.	I ye futuwo siti i tema.
I will marry you.	M be'e futu le.
He married two wives.	A ye musu fula futu.
marsh, n.	faro
martyr, n.	sahido
marvel, v.	kawa
mascara, n.	tusunkalo, kallo
masher, n.	parela, sanserila
mask, n.	mo silandilango
masked dancer, n.	kankurango
mason, n.	masongo
mason wasp, n.	duntu-kararango
masquerader, n.	kankurango
massage, v.	susang susang, mori mori
She massaged his leg.	A y'a singo susang susang.
masseur, n.	nyabula
mast, n. (of a ship)	kulung doko jango
master, n. (teacher)	karamo, karan'dirila
master, n.	mari
masticate, v.	nyimi
mat, n.	baso
match, n. (football)	kata fayio, kata damfo
match box, n.	mach kuneo
matches, n. (for lighting)	almeto, almacho, macho
mate, n.	fulango, kafunyo
material, n.	jorango
matter, n.	kuo
I have an important matter to attend to.	Nga ku kum'ma le soto.
What is the matter with you?	Mune be'ela? Mune kete'ela? Mune ye'e mata?
The matter went on thus for a long time.	Kuo ka ke ten'ne f'a meta.
matter of sorrow, n.	bala fa kuo
mattress, n.	pajaso, kusajo
mature, v.	si, kamali, koko
It has not matured.	A man' si. A man' mo
She has matured now.	A kamalita saing.
	A man'ta saing.
	A kokota saing.
mature, v. (fruit)	mo, si, koko
me, pron.	nte
It is me.	Nte le mu.
It is not me.	Nte n te.
meal, n.	domoro, kino
He is having a meal.	A be domoro le la.
mean, v.	koto
What does this word mean?	Nying kuno koto dung?
mean, adj.	bul'jaro
He is mean.	A bulo jata le.
means (of obtaining)	soto nya

80

measles, n.	fusi-ba
measure, v.	sumang
Measure the cloth.	Saiyo sumang.
meat, n.	subo
meat, (half cooked)	katundo
meat heap,	kudewo
mechanic, n.	bekeniko
medal, n.	medaiyo
mediate, v.	tema fo
mediator, n.	tema fola
medicine, n. (liquid)	boro
(pills)	bori-kese
meet, v.	beng, tara, ben'di
I met him on the road.	Ng'a tara silo kang.
	N n'a ben'ta silo kang.
He would make people meet.	A ka molu ben'di.
I would like you to meet my elder brother.	N lafita i ning n koto si nyo je.
	N lafita ye n koto tara.
meeting, n.	bengo
He has gone [illegible] a meeting.	A tata benge to.
meeting place, [illegible]	ban'tabe, ben'dulo, lube
meliorate, v.	fisiyandi
melioration, n.	fisiya
melon, n.	saro
melt, v.	yoi, yelung, yelun'di
The butter has melted.	Tulo yelun'ta le.
	Tulo yoita le.
member, n.	mo, kafu-dingo
member, n. (of House of Parliament)	dipitewo, ditindingo
member, n. (penis)	foto
memorise, v.	tanka
memory, n.	hakilo
He has a good memory.	A hakil-bete le soto.
mend, v.	dada
Please mend my shoes.	Dukare nna samato dada.
meningitis, n.	tonjo kurango, tombalango
menses, n.	kari jero
menstruate, v.	karo je, jonkong la
menstruation, n.	kari jero
When did you have your menstruation period?	I ye karo je wati juma?
mention, v.	fo
I mentioned it to him.	Ng'a f'a ye le.
merchandise, n.	firi-fengo, marsandiso
merchant, n.	julo, firila
mercy, n.	yamfo
mere, adj.	dorong
message, n.	kuma-kango
He sent her a message.	A y'a sambala kuma-kango la.
messenger, n.	kila
metal, n.	neo
metaphor, n.	mansalo
method, n.	ke nya, nya
mew, v.	nyenkuma kumo
microphone, n.	spika, kang sawun'dirango
microscope, n.	warandirango
mid, adj.	tema
mid-morning,	silinka
mid-night,	suto-ba, du tala
middle, adj.	tema
midwife, n.	tim'mutala
might, n.	sembo
mighty, adj.	sembema
migrant, n.	bajonkila
migrate, v.	bajonki, wudayi
He has migrated.	A bajonkita. A wudayita.
mile, n.	milo
military, n.	kelelalu, sordasiya

milk, n. (fresh,	kekeo
(sour)	nono
milk, v.	biti
He went to milk a goat.	A tata ba biti.
milking, n.	bitiro
mill, v.	si
milled rice,	mani-keso
millet, n.	nyo
millipede, n.	ngorobontongo
mind, v.	keku, hakiltu, topato
Mind these chickens for me.	Nying sisendingolu topato n ye.
Mind you don't fall.	I hakiltu i kana boyi.
Mind, don't forget.	I hakiltu i kana nyina.
to make up one's mind.	wakili
I have made up my mind.	N wakilita le.
I hope you don't mind.	Kori ate kela i fe kasi ti.
mind, n.	hakilo
Keep it in your mind.	I hakil tu a to.
mine, pron.	nta
It is mine.	Nte le ta mu. Nta le mu.
minister, n. (member of cabinet)	depti, dipitewo, minista
minute, adj.	choti
minute, n.	minito
miracle, n.	kawakuo
mirror, n.	dungaro, fam'felendango
mischief, n.	nafikeya
mischief maker, n.	nafiko
miser, adj.	bul'jaro, kodi landio
misfortune, n.	lanjuno, harjakuya
miss, v.	fo
Her foot missed and she fell.	A singo fota, a boyita.
He missed the boat.	Kulungo wutute a kona.
You missed your chance.	I fota i harjewo la.
miss, n.	sunkuto, kantango
mission, n. (religious)	foda dula, labewo
mist, n.	tutuo, kairo, kulumbita
mistake, v.	fili
mistake, n.	filo
Don't make the same mistake again.	Kana wo fili kilingo ke kotenke.
mistress, n. (head of house)	mari muso
(woman courted)	sunkuto
mistrust, v.	man'la
misunderstanding, n.	nyo kalamuta baliya
mite, n. (on fowls)	meseso
mix, v.	nyami, noni
Don't mix flour in a basin.	Kana munko noni bolo kono.
Mix it with water.	A ning ji'o nyami.
mob, n.	seto
mock, v.	fundi, nyawali, tonyi
Don't mock him.	Kan'a fundi.
moderate, adj.	kanyandingo
modification, n.	yelemandiro
modify, n.	yelemandi
Mohammedan,	Misilimo
moist, adj.	yoita
moisten, v.	yoindi
mole, n. (hairy spot on the skin)	Alla la safero
mole rat, n.	drumo
molest, v.	tonyi
moment, n.	tumo
monarch, n.	mansa
Monday, n.	Tenengo
money, n.	kodo
money-lender, n.	dontorla
moneyless, adj.	kodentango

mongoose, n.	kansolo
monitor lizard, n.	kana
monkey, n.	sulo
black	sula-fingo
black and small	lensengo
black-faced and small	koyo
ginger coloured	patampare
red	sula-wulengo
spot nosed	konyeo
month, n.	karo
monthly, adv.	kari-o-kari
monthly course, (menses)	kari jero
moon, n.	karo
The new moon has come out.	Karo lota.
The moon has come out.	Karo bota.
Moor, adj.	Sula, Margnar
more, adj.	do
Give me more.	Do di nna.
morning, n.	somanda, sailo
morning after,	wo samo
morning star,	suba lolo
mortar, n.	kulungo
Moses,	Nabio Musa
Moslim,	Misilino
mosque, n. (a large one)	jamango
(a small one)	misiro, sali-bungo
mosquito, n.	susula, sisilingo
mosquito boots,	churungo, churung samato
mosquito net, n.	sankewo
moss, n.	ba nano, ninkinaro
moth, n.	firifirindingo
mother, n.	ba, bama, na
How is your mother?	I ba le? I na le?
mother, (step mother)	ba sina, manding
mother-in-law,	bitang muso
mother's brother,	baring
motor, n.	moto
motor-boat, n.	ji-kono-moto
motor-cycle, n.	folesu masin'ma
mould, n. (fungus on bread)	fina
moult, v. (to cast feathers)	furumbo
mount, v.	sele
He mounted a horse.	A seleta suo kang.
mountain, n.	konko-ba
mourn, v.	wasi
She mourned her dead husband.	A y'a ke faringo la kuo wasi.
mourner, n.	wasila
mouse, n.	nyino
moustache, n.	da tiye
mouth, n.	da
Open your mouth.	I da yele
mouth organ, n.	kalito
mouthful, n.	dafa
move, v.	manang, manan'di
to move away	nyori, nyorindi
to move near	katana
Don't move.	Kana manang.
Move a little.	Nyoringdingke.
Don't move the things from the table.	Kana fengolu bo tabulo kang.
Move a bit nearer	Na katana domanding.
mow, v. (grass)	farafarlo, yerlo
much, adj.	jama, bake, jelu, jolu
Don't eat much.	Kana [illegible] bake.
How much is it?	Jelu le mu?
He saved much money.	A ye kodi jama le mabo.
mucus, n. (from the nose)	nung buo
mud, n.	poto poto
mud fish, n.	furo
mug, n. (for water)	dumbo

mule, n.	behalo, suntang falenteng
multiply, v.	sinya
Multiply two by two.	Fula si dula fula.
mum, n.	na, ba
mumble, v.	ngunu ngunu
Don't mumble.	Kana ngunu ngunu.
murder, v.	mo fa
He murdered his wife.	A y'ala muso fa.
murder, n.	faro
murderer, n.	fala
muscle, n.	faso
mushroom, n.	toto tungo, toto subo
music, n.	kuma fengo, musiko
must, v.	fo
I must go.	Fo nga ta de.
You must finish it.	Fo i y'a bang.
	A ban'je.
mute, adj.	mumunewo
mutter, v.	duku duku
mutton, n.	saji-subo
muzzle, n. (of a gun)	kidi-da
muzzle, v.	da biti
muzzle, n. (for calves)	tonjo
my, pron.	nna
myself, pron.	n fango
mystery, n.	jakolo
myth, n.	talingo

84

N

nag, v.	meseya
The wife nagged her husband.	Muso y'a ke meseya
nail, n. (of iron)	peruso, pereko
nail, v.	pempeng
Nail it on the wall.	A pempeng ban'bala
nail, n. (finger nail)	ngoringo
(toe nail)	ngusingo
naked, adj.	bala kenengo
He came naked into the room	A bala kenengo le nata bungo kono.
nakedness, n.	kolon'ya, kensen'ya
name, n.	to
What is your name?	I to n di?
	I to dun?
His wife's name is Fatu.	A musumo to mu Fatu le ti.
name, v.	to la
They named her Salimatu.	I y'a to la Salimato le la.
to call names	tombong
namesake, n.	toma
naming ceremony	kullio
nanny goat, n.	ba muso
nap, v.	jinko
Are you napping?	I be jinko la ?
nape, n.	tongo
naphthalene balls	kafura bero
napkin, n.	serveto
narrow, adj.	man'fanu
nasty, adj.	nyambata
nation, n.	banku-molu
native	dingo
He is a native of Bakau.	Ate mu Bakau-dingo le ti.
native doctor	jarala
nature, n.	Alandaro
navel, n.	batakungo
navy, n.	naveo
near, adj., prep.	dale, sutiyata, man'jamfa
Sit near me.	Si n dala.
The village is near.	Satewo man'jamfa.
near by	sutiya
necessary, adj.	a nyan'ta
neck, n.	kango
necklace, n.	kan'tota
necktie, n.	kang sitirango, flientiyo
need, v.	sula
I need you.	N sula te'ala.
I need money.	N sulata kodo la.
All people were needing food.	Molu bee be sularing domoro la.
need, n.	sulo
Your need is greater than mine.	Ila sulo le warata nta ti.
needle, n.	ben'dango, sesendo, karalango
nefarious, adj.	kono to kuo
neglect, v.	nyakasi, nafa
She neglected her child.	A y'a nyakasi a dingo la.
	A nafat'a dingo la
	A m'a dingo topato.
negligence, n.	nyakaso
negotiate, v.	fo, digamu, tamandi
They negotiated for a settlemamt.	I ye fori ke kuo bango la.
negotiation, n.	tamandiro
negotiator, n.	tama fola, foreyarla
negress, n.	fata fing muso
negro, n.	mo fingo, fata fing keo
neighbour, n.	sinyo
He is my neighbor.	N sinyo le mu.
neighbourhood, n.	sinyoya
nephew, n.	baring-ding-keo

nest, n.	nyango
net, n.	jalo
nettle, n.	bakaranko
neutral, adj.	tamankaya
never, adv.	nenemang, kaka, abada, nene
I shall never forget it.	M te nyina la ala abada.
Never say that.	Kaka wo fo.
I have never been there.	N nene man' ta je.
I never said that.	N nene ma wo fo.
new, adj.	kuto, kutaya
Put on your new shirt.	Ila simiso kuto dung.
new year	san'kuto
news, n.	kibaro
What is the latest news ?	Mung kibar le be kering ?
I have had no news of him.	M m'a kibari soto.
newspaper, n.	surundaro, kibar kayito
next, adj.	kote, koteke, do, wo kole
I will give it to you the next time.	M b'a dile'ela le silla koteng.
Sit next to me.	Si n dala.
next world	lakira
next year	jari
nice, adj.	nyinya
nickel, n.	tamo
nickname, n.	to fulenjango, kang nyelingto
niece, n.	baring ding muso
night, n.	suto
Night has fallen.	Suto kuta le.
Come at night time.	I si na suto.
night-allowance	suto-jo
night dress	larang dondiko
nightmare, n.	sibo kono silang, jina furingo
nill, adj.	tus, hani feng
nimble footed	sin'dima
nine, n.	~~kononto~~ kononto
nineteen, n.	tang ning kononto
ninety, n.	tang kononto
ninth, adj.	konontonjango
nipple, n.	sunju-mungo
no, adv.	hani
No, I won't come.	Hani, n te na.
no, adj.	mang
He had no money.	A mang koda soto
I have no money.	N mang kodo soto
nobody, n.	mo te
Nobody can do anything to me.	mo-o-mo to ku ke no la mma.
node, n.	tunkuro
noise, n.	makango
noisy, adj.	kibiro
nomad, n.	wudaila
nominate, v.	to lo, to bong
nomination, n.	to loro, tombon'diro
nominator, n.	to lorla
nominee, n.	to-lo-mo
none, pron.	hani feng
nonsense, n.	ku furingo, ku kun'tango
noon, n,	tili kuntero
noose, n.	werengo
north, n.	marala, sahila
nose, n.	mungo
nose bleeding	tonko
nostril, n.	nung'huo
nosy parker	kumpa'hebo
not, adv.	mang, te, buka
Not I.	Nte te.
I did not go theré.	M man' ta je.
He is not there.	A te je.
I don't chew kola nut.	N buka kuruo nyimi.

81

not at all	Lani ko, mume
notable, adj.	to-boringo
note-book, n.	karnewo
notes, n. (money)	kodi kayito
notice, n.	notiso
nothing, adj.	hani feng, tue, fen'te, tafas, kensengo
notify, v.	fo
notion, n.	longo
notorious, adj.	mo-kirungo
nourish, v.	de ny mir
now, adv.	saing
Do it now.	A ke saing.
nude, adj.	bala-kensengo
nudeness, n.	bala kenseen'ya, ju kenseen'ya
number, n.	yatewo
nurse, n.	noso
nursery, n. (of rice)	kuifo
nuts, n. (groundnuts)	bumburango
nuzzle, v.	kulu
nylon, n.	nylono

O

oar, n.	jibo
oarsmen, n.	jerila
oath, n.	sarto, kalio
oath breaking	kali tinya
obedience, n.	yomari muto
obedient, adj.	son'ding
He is a very obedient boy.	Kambunding son'dim -ba le mu.
obey, v.	song, yamari muta
You must obey your elders.	Ka ila kebalu la yamaro muta.
object, v.	pese, soso, sika
Don't always object.	Kana sosoro ke wati-o-wati.
	Kana pesero ke wati-o-wati.
object, n.	fengo
What is this object called ?	Nying fengo to dung ?
object, n.	hamo
objection, n.	sotaro
oblige, v.	makoyi
observation, n.	korosiro
observe, v.	korosi
Observe it carefully.	A korosi kunke.
observer, n.	korosirla
obstinacy, n.	balango
obstinate, adj.	kun'jaro
obstruct, v.	balang, bali, nyato kuntu
Don't obstruct him.	Kan'a bali.
obstruction, n.	nyato kunto
obstructor, n.	nyato kuntula
obtain, v.	soto
How can I obtain it ?	N b'a soto la nyadi ?
occasion, n.	sewo
It was a very happy occasion.	Sewo lum'be le mu.
occasionally, adv.	wati ning wati
occupation, n.	meche
occupy, v.	bulu muto, nyamoring
I am occupied now.	N bulo be mutaring saing.
occupy, v.	si
Who has occupied that house ?	Juma le be siring wo bungo to?
occur, v.	ke
ocean, n.	baba
odour, n.	noro, jonyo
of, prep.	le
He is a man of wealth.	A mu nafulu tiyo le ti.
It is in the centre of the town.	A be satewo le tema.
off, adv.	bo, ta
Take off your shirt.	Ila simiso bo.
They are off.	I tata.
off and on	wati ning wati
off spring	dimbaya
offend, v.	kamfandi, tonyi
Don't offend your boss.	Kana ila koba kamfandi.
offer, v.	di
I offered him ten pounds.	Ng'a tang lulu di ala.
I offered to help him.	N ko n s 'a makoyi.
Offer your prayers to God.	Sali Ala ye.
offer, n.	diro, nyinim'diro
She has received an offer of marriage.	I y'a nyining futuo la.
office, n.	ofiso
officer, n.	mansa kundanko
official, adj.	mansa kunda mo
official business	mansa kunda [illegible]
often, adj.	wati-o-wati, bake
He often visits me.	A ka na n jube bake.
oil, n.	tulo

oil palm, n.	tango
oil palm fruit	tengkulo
ointment, n.	tulo
okra, n.	kanjo
old, adj.	koto, keba
This tree is very old.	Nying yiro kebayata bake.
He is an old man.	Keba le mu.
How old are you ?	I ye sanji jele le soto ?
She is sixteen years old.	A ye sanji tang ning woro le soto.
You have grown old.	I kotota le.
old age	kebaya
old man	keba
old woman	musu koba
on, prep.	kang
Is the book on the table ?	Buko be tabulo kan'ne bang ?
Put it on.	A dung.
I am on it.	N b'a kan'ne.
on account of	kama la
on foot	singo la
once, adv.	sinya kiling
one, n.	kiling
one	mu
He is the one.	Ate le mu.
one another	nyola
one by one	kiling-o-kiling
one eyed	nya taringo, nya kilingo
one fourth	tala naninjango
onion, n.	jabo
only, adj.	dorong
onward, adj.	nyato
open, v.	yele, firing
Open the door.	Da yele.
Open your mouth.	I da yele.
Open your hand.	I bulo yele.
He opened the bag.	A ye boto firing.
when do the shops open ?	Kurfalu be yele la wati juma le ?
open space	kenoba
opener, n.	yelerango
opinion, n.	hakilo
oppose, v.	balang, man'song
He opposed the scheme.	A man'song fero to.
He opposed.	A balan'ta
opposite, adj.	mafango
Go in the opposite direction.	Ta wo mafango la.
opposition, n.	maralankolu
oppress, v.	batandi
Hunger oppressed him.	Konko y'a batandi.
or, conj.	fo, warang
At least one or two people went to him.	Labangola mo kiling fo mo fula tata a kang.
orange, n.	larincho, lemuno
orange (colour)	kuru jio
orchitis, n.	tubabo, berekili yito
order, v.	yamari
I order you to go.	Ng'e yamari i ye ta.
order, n.	yamaro
order, n.	ku
Arrange the books in order.	Bukolu la ku.
originate, v.	folo
ornament, n.	nyaro
orphan, n.	bayo, kiloondingo, alyatimo
ostrich, n.	suruntu kuno
other, adj.	do, koteng
Give me the other one.	Do di nna.
Have you any other book ?	I ye buku koteng soto le bang ?

89

Go to the other bank of the river.	[illegible] wo tako do la.
others	dolu, wanli
He would steal it from some and	A b'a [illegible] la dolu, a b'a
give it to the others.	di [illegible] dolu la.
If you have many wives don't	Ning i ye mumu jamalu soto
love one morethan the others.	kana kiling kanu dolu ti.
otherwise	[illegible] nying wote
ought, v.	[illegible]
You ought to go.	I [illegible] ta la.
our, pron.	nna
ours, n.	bonda
out, adv.	banta
The fire gone out.	A [illegible] la.
Come out.	I [illegible].
Out of sight.	Nye [illegible].
outcome. n.	kela, [illegible]abango
outdoor, adv.	bentola
outer, adj.	santo, banta banta
outside, n.	banta
oven, n.	furo
over, prep.	santo
overcome, v.	no
He did not overcome me.	A [illegible] n no.
overhead, adj.	kun[illegible]
overland, adv.	santo la
overseas. n.	baba
oversize, adj.	[illegible]
overturn, v.	kupi, kupindi
The motor overturned.	Mota kupite.
Don't overturn it.	Kana a kupindi.
owl. n.	[illegible], kikiyo
own, v.	ta
Who owns this house ?	Jumo le ta mu nying bungo ti ?
owner, n.	mariyo, tiyo
ox, n.	tura
ox plough, n.	[illegible] senorong masingo
ox plough school	ninsi karan' bungo
oyster, n.	ngangu

Q

quality, n.	kalitewo, foroya
quantity, n.	nangamo
large	jama, kiya
small	man' diya
quarrel, v.	sonka, nyo saba, wali, dung nyo la
Don't quarrel with your neighbors.	I ning i sinyolu kana sonka.
They quarrelled with each other.	I ye'e nyo saba.
quarrel, n.	sonko
Quarrels are often followed by a fight.	Kelo le ka sonko sáta.
quarrelsome, adj.	sonka-mo
quarry, n.	bere-sin'dula
quarter, n. (one fourth)	tala naninjango
queen, n. (in her own right)	muso mansa
king's wife	mansa muso
queer, adj.	manewo
question, v.	nyininka
He was questioned.	I y'a nyininka.
question, n.	kumo, nyininkaro
This is a difficult question to answer.	Nying mu nyininkaro le ti meng jabiro man' diya.
questioning, n.	nyininkaro
quick, adj.	bambang, kandi, tariya
Be quick.	I tariya. I bambang. I bulo kandi.
He is a quick worker.	Dokula tarin'ne mu.
quicken, v.	tariyandi, tariya ke
quickly, adj.	katabake
quiet, adj.	dei, deta, tenkung
Be quiet.	I dei.
The child is quiet now.	Dindingo be tenkundin'ne.
quieten, v.	de-ndi, nene, tenkun'di
Quieten the child.	Dindingo dendi. Dindingo yen'yeng
quietness, n.	deo
quill, n. (of porcupine)	bala tiyo
quit, v.	bula
quite, adv.	fam'fang
quiver, v.	jarjar

P

pa, n.	fa, pa
pace, n.	sin'fa
pack, v.	fudi, paki, landi nyo kang, kafu nyama
Have you packed your things ?	I ye'ela fengolu paki le bang ?
Pack them together.	I kafu nyo kang.
package, n.	yobantewo, sambalaro
packet, n.	paketo
pact, n.	kam'bengo
pad, n. (of ink)	tampurlango
pad, n. (for head load)	fi nyinko
paddle, v. (a canoe)	ja
paddle, n.	jibo
paddling, n.	jaro
paddy, n.	mani-kama
padlock, n.	kune-dingo, karnato
pagan, n.	soninke, kafiro
page, n.	lero
pagne cloth	fano
pail, n.	boketo
pain, v.	diming
Does it pain ?	A ka diming ?
pain, n.	dimo, dimingo, kuya
Do you feel any pain ?	I ye dimingo kalamuta bang ?
painful, adj.	dimin'ta
paint, n.	penturo
pair, n.	fulo
palace, n.	mansa la bungo, mansa bungo
palatable, adj.	timiyata
palate, n.	nalingo
palaver, n.	sonko
pale, adj.	labaro
palm, n. (of hand)	te tewo
palm kernel, n.	ten'kulo, ten'kulu keso
palm oil, n.	ten'tulo, tulu wulengo
palm tree, n.	ten' juwo
palm wine, n.	ten'dolo
palm wine tapper, n.	sorila, sorla
pan, n.	pano
pancake, n.	panketo
panacea, n.	ku-bo-jaro
panic, v.	kiriba, bara
Don't panic.	Kana bara.
panicle, n. (of rice and coos)	tinso
pant, v.	nyimaking, henda
She panted for breath.	A hendata ke ni ji.
pants, n.	long ponso, kurti jango, sinjango
panther, n.	solo
pap, n. (of rice and coos)	churo, wuro
(granular rice and coos)	mono
(of rice like porridge)	faso
pap, n. (nipple)	sunju nungo
paper, n.	kayito
paper money, n.	kodi kayito, biyeo
parable, n.	mansalo
parade, n.	majo
paradise, n.	arjana
parakeet, n.	kelkelo
parallel, adj.	tilinjango
paralysis, n.	jaro
parcel, n.	sambalaro, pasulo
parch, v.	yila
Parch some groundnuts.	Tiyo do yila.
parched rice, n.	dempetengo
pardon, v.	yamfa

Pardon me.	Yamfa n ye. Haketu n ye. N yamfa.
I pardon you.	N yamfate'N ye.
pardon, n.	yamfo
He asked for a pardon.	A ye yamfo dani.
parents, n.	wululalu
park, n.	fonyo dula
parlour, n.	sidula bungo, sabadewo, sale
parody, n.	telin'diro
parrot, n.	jobo
part, v.	fata, tala
They parted.	I fatata. I talata.
part, n.	tala
partiality, n.	fasaro
particle, n.	choti
partner, n.	tanyo
in business	kuro, deng nyo
partridge, n.	wolo
party, n.	patiyo
pass, v.	tambi
Let me pass.	M batu nga tambi.
I saw him pass this way.	Ng'a je a be tambi la jam'ne.
pass away, v.	fa, sa
pass wind, v.	fusi
The child passed wind.	Derano ye fusi.
passage money, n.	paso
passage warrant, n.	pas waranto, (kulung) kayito
passenger, n.	pasaso
passer, n.	tambila
passer by, n.	tambila
passion, n.	kano, lafo
passport, n.	pasiporo
past, adj.	tambita
paste, n. (of groundnuts)	deko
(of groundnuts with coos)	kanya
pat, v.	konkong, peku peku, yeng yeng
She patted the child.	A ye dingdingo peku peku.
patch, n.	paji, batani
path, n.	silandingo
patience, n.	sabaro
patient, adj.	munya, sabari
Be patient.	Munya. Sabare.
I will be patient.	M be munya la.
You must be patient.	I se'e juso nyabi.
patient, n.	kuranto, jankarto
How is the patient?	Kuran'to be di le?
patiently, adv.	munyala
pauper, n.	kodentango, fuwaro, doba
pause, v.	fonyo, lo
He paused to rest.	A lota a ye fonyo.
paw, n.	sin'no
pawn, v.	tolomi
pawn, n. (a piece in draughts)	(damma) dingo
paw paw, n.	papiya, papakaiyo
pay, v.	jo
He has paid me.	A ye n jo le.
You have not paid me.	I man' n jo.
Pay your debt.	Ila julo jo.
How much do you pay your servant?	I ka ila rapaso jo jelu le la?
pay, n.	jo
What is your pay?	Ila jo mu jelu le ti?
pay-day, n.	jo-lungo
payment, n.	joro
payment of tax,	kun'jo, nasujo, korda jo

peace, n.	kera, kaira, sonoya, hara
Are you in peace?	I be hera to?
Peace is better than fighting.	Sonoya le beteyata kelo ti.
Peace be on you.	Salam alekum
peace-maker, n.	kanjurla
peacock, n.	suruntu kuno
peak, n. (of a mountain, etc.)	turo
pearl, n.	kan 'ne foro, konong foro
peanut, n.	tiyo
peasant, n.	senela
pebble, n.	bato berendingo.
peck, v.	chopi
Birds are pecking ticks.	Kunolu be meto chopi la.
pecking, n.	chopiro
pedal, n, (of a bicycle)	pedalo
pedal, v.	pedal
He pedalled his bicycle.	A y'ala fole su. pedal.
pedile, v.	sin'na wafi
He peddles in small things.	A ka feng mesengolu le sin'na wafi.
pedlar, n.	sin'na firila, julandingo
peel, v. (with knife)	lese
(by hand)	woto
Peel an orange for me.	Larincho woto n ye.
peel, n.	fato
peep, v.	yofi
Don't peep into others houses.	Kana dolu la bungo yofi.
	Kana wandi bungo yofi.
peeping tom,	yofirila
peg. n. (for clothes)	mutarango
(wooden)	pikalo
(iron)	peruwo, ne pikalo, pomto
(for drying skins)	kusengo
pelt, v.	padong
pen, n.	peno
local	kala
penalty, n.	sariyengo
penance, n.	tubiro
pence, n.	koparo, bureyo
pencil, n.	pensulo
penetrate, v.	so, funtang
penetration, n.	soro
penholder, n.	kolomo, kala mutarango
penis, n.	foto, keto
penknife, n.	murundingo
pennisetum,	nyo, majo, suno, sanyo
pennisetum head,	nyo falanko
penniless, adj.	kodentango
penny, n.	koparo, bureyo
pension, n.	pensono
penthouse, n.	samako
people, n.	molu
from upriver,	bolongkononkolu.
pepper, n.	kano
peppermint, n.	peprimento, menikoyo, tankalo
perch, n.(for roosting)	kobuntung
perfect, adj.	foro fengo, kendeke, ke-kunta
He is a perfect gentleman.	A mu ke foro le ti.
I am not perfect in English.	M man' Angele kango moyi kendeke.
perforate, v.	so, funtang, tupuntupun, ka foroforo.
perform, v.	ke
He performed his duty.	A y'ala dokuo ke.
performance, n.	kero, baro
perfume, n.	kara banjio, lasikolonyo
perhaps, adv.	tumando
Perhaps she won't come.	Tumando a te na.

period, n.	wato
perjure, v.	fanya kalio
perjurer, n.	fanya kalila
permission, n.	yamaro
permit, v.	yamari
He did not permit his son to go.	A n'a dingo yamari ta la.
persecute, v.	batandi, torandi
perseverance, n.	munya, wakilo
persevere, v.	munya, wakili
perseverator, n.	munyala, wakilila
persist, v.	wakili
person, n.	mo
of the same age,	fulango, mo nyo
perspiration, n.	taro
perspire, v.	tara
You are perspiring.	I be tararin'ne.
persuade, v.	nene, son'di
He persuaded her to go.	A y'a son'di ala ta la.
persuader, n.	nenerla
persuation, n.	nenero, son'diro
perverse, adj.	mai saiyo, kalabantewo
pest, n.	tinyari-fengo
pester, v.	batandi
pestle, n. (heavy)	kuda
(light)	nyinkalo
pet, n. (animal)	malo
petal, n.	firo
petition, v.	dani
He petitioned.	A ye daniro ke.
petition, n.	daniro, daniri-kayito
petitioner, n.	danila
petrol, n.	esanso
petty trader, n.	julandingo, firilandingo
phallus, n.	foto, keto
philander, v.	tulung, chaling
philanderer, n.	musu-landewo
philosopher, n.	kun'na mirla
phlegm, n.	kaaro
photograph, n.	natalo, portalo
photographer, n.	natarla
physician, n.	dokitaro
pick, v.	sika, chika
Pick it up.	A chika.
He picked up the bag.	A ye boto sika.
pick, n. (tool)	pikaso
pick up, v.	tombong
pick out, v.	tombong
She was not able to pick him out.	A n'a tombong no.
pickaxe, n.	pikaso
pickpocket, n.	ndongo
picture, n.	natalo, portalo
piddle, v.	sumuna
Don't piddle on the road.	Kana sumuna ke silo kang.
	Kane'e sumuna silo kang
piece, n.	kuntundingo
pier, n.	wafo
pierce, v.	so, tupi
It will not pierce me again.	A te n so kote la
piercer, n.	sorla
pig, n.	sewo
pigeon, n.	pura
(long tailed)	konkoto pura
pile, n.	jumo
pilfer, v.	sunya
pilgrim, n.	hijo
pilgrimage, n.	hijo

pill, n.	bori-keso
pillar, n.	sanasingo
pillow, n.	kun'larango
pillow-case, n.	kun'larang boto
pilot, n.	piloto
pimp, n.	musu-kila, musuba-kila
pimple, n.	chuputo, chuputewo, chuputendingo, furunto
pin, n.	pino
pincer, n.	bayango
pinch, v.	nyapoti, ngutinja
He pinched her arm.	A y'a bulo nyapoti.
pink, adj.	wulo-mulungo
pint, n.	gelondingo
pious, adj.	dina-mo
pip, n.	fura
pipe, n. (for smoking)	tabanda
pipit, n.	jalalingo
pirate, n.	ba lono boinkan'na
piss, v.	sumuna ke, jalamuta
pistol, n.	da woro, pistalo, wolwero
pit, n.	dinkandingo
pitch, n. (tar)	mano
pitch dark,	dibi-ba
pitcher, n. (earthenware)	jibida, dumbo
pitiless, adj.	balafabalo, hinantango
pity, v.	hina, balafa
God pitied her.	Alla tidunta a ye. Alla hinata a ye.
pity, n.	hino
place, n.	dula, dinkira, palaso
place, v.	landi
They placed it in front of their elders.	I y'a landi ila kebalu nyato.
plague, n.	albala, limo
plait, v.	debe
plan, v.	mira, fero dada
He is planning how to make money.	A be kodo sotonya le miro la.
plan, n.	fero
Their plan failed.	Ila fero tinyata.
I will try my plan.	N si na fero kata.
plane, n. (tool)	rabo
plant, v.	fi
His father has planted groundnuts.	A fa ye tiyo fi.
plant, v. (on the flat)	konkoduwo, kunso
plant, n.	firi-fengo
planter, n. (implement)	firilang masingo
plantain, n.	banana-ba
plastic, n.	plastiko
plastic shoes.	sasu samato
plate, n.	purato, paleto
platform, n.	ben'tengo
play, v. (musical instrument)	kosi
Who is playing the kora?	Juma le be kora kosola.
play, v.	tulung, feya
She started to play.	A ye feya dati.
You should work rather than play.	I nyan'ta dokuo ke la dina tulungo ti.
I did not mean to hurt you, I was only playing.	M m'a wuli i baramo kama m be tulungo le la nung.
Everybody wanted to play with her.	Mo-o-mo lafita a tulun'na. Mo-o-mo lafita i si tulung ala.
player, n.	tulun'na
playfellow, n.	tulunyo
playground, n.	tulung-dula, bantaba

playing cards, n.	kartewo
playmate, n.	tulungo
playtime, n.	tulung-wato
plea, n.	daniro
plead, v.	dani
He pleaded for mercy.	A ye daniro ke.
please	dukare, diya, ma'iya, jusula
Do as you please.	Men' diyata i ye wo ke.
Pass me that book, please.	Dukare wo buko di nna nang.
Please yourself.	I sawo.
pleasant, adj.	diyata
The weather is pleasant now.	Sangonya be diyaring saing.
She has a pleasant face.	A nyato diyata.
pleased, adj.	jusulata, kontanita
You look pleased.	I mulun'te'e be madiyarin'ne.
I am pleased that you came.	Ila na ye n jusula le.
pleasure, n.	nidiya
pledge, v.	tolomi, di
Pleiades, n.	lolo woro
plentiful, adj.	siyata, jama
plenty, adj.	siya, jama
plimsoll, n.	paltufo
plot, n.	fero
plot, v.	fero dada, fero siti
He plotted against him.	A ye fero dada kama. A ye fero siti a kama.
plotter, n.	ferola
plough, v.	sene
Plough your groundnut field well.	Ila tiya kunko sene beteke.
plough, n.	senarung masingo, senerung dabo
ploughing, n.	seno
pluck, v.	wutu
Pluck all the feathers.	Tiyolu bee wutu.
plug, v.	suki
Plug it.	A suki.
plug, n.	sukirlango
plume, n.	tiyolu
plump, adj.	kanyaringo, nunkuringo
plunder, v.	tinya, tei
He plundered Kombos.	A ye Kombo tei.
plunge, v.	seng, lupa
He plunged into the water.	A lupata jio kono.
pocket, n.	jifo, jibo, poso
pod, n.	wolonjo
poet, n.	donkililala
point, v.	yita, chodi, yitandi, tiling
Point it out to me.	A chodi n ye. A yita n ye.
He pointed a gun at him.	A ye kido tiling a ma. A y'a sumang kido la.
point, n.	tembo
At that point he got up and went away.	Wo tembo la a wulita a tata.
Do you see this point on the map?	I ye nying tembo je mapo to le tang?
point of view	hakilo
pointed, adj.	melundingo
Take the pointed end of the stick.	Doko melung dula muta.
poison, n.	kuno
poke, v.	so, sele
pole, n.	kolomo
police, n.	poliso
police station, n.	polisi kunda
polish, v.	susa
Polish my shoes.	NNa samato susa.

polite, adj.	moyaringo
He is a very polite person.	A mu moyarim'ba le ti.
politician, n.	politikilo
pond, n.	dalo
ponder, v.	mira, tu mira kang
pool, n.	dalo
poor, adj.	doba, fuwaro, miskino
He is a poor man.	Doba le mu.
He is a poor worker.	A mang ke dokula-ba ti.
He became poor.	A keta fuwaro ti.
popular, adj.	to boringo, darijata
porcupine, n.	balo
pork, n.	sewo-subo
porridge, n.	wuro churo, sato (Kombos)
port, n. (wharf)	wafo
porter, n.	dunila, baranyinin'na
portion, n.	kunto
portmanteau, n.	woliso
position, n.	tembo, lo dula, makamo, posisono
He has a good position in government.	A ye makama bete le soto mansakunda.
She was in a difficult position.	A be tembe kolem'ba le to.
What a strange position she is sitting in.	A si nya be manerim'bake.
positive, adj.	dankanyata
possess, v.	soto
How much money do you possess?	Kodo jelu le be'e bulu?
possession, n.	bulu
It is in my possession.	A be m bulu le.
possible, adj.	a si beng
Come as early as possible.	I si ma katabake.
That won't be possible.	Wo te ben'na.
post, v. (a letter)	pose
Will you post this letter for me?	Isi nying letero pose n ye bang?
postage stamp, n.	tampo, stampo
posterior, adj.	kolanto, komanto
pot, n.	poto
pot-bellied, adj.	kono futo
pot-stirrer, n.	furufurulango
potato, n.	pompitero
potency, n.	bambango, sembemaya
potent, adj.	bambang, sembema
potter, n.	da dadala
pouch, n. (for tobacco)	pawjo
poultry, n.	sise-bulo
pounce, v.	boinkang
pound, v.	tu, nunku
Pound the coos.	Nyo tu.
pound, n. (money)	dalas lulu
pound, n. (measure)	libaro
pounded neto seed	nete tuwo
pounded rice, n.	mani-keso
pounder, n.	turila
pounding, n.	turo
pounding, n. of coos (general)	turo
first pounding	suwa
second pounding	kochiro
third pounding	jururo
pounding of rice, first	busaro, chontiro
second pounding	bubaro
third pounding	seneyandiro
pour, v.	bong, ke, yelema
Pour water into the jar.	Jio ke jibida kono.
Pour out some tea.	Ti do yelema.
Tears poured from her eyes.	Nya jio jolon'ta a nya to.
The rain poured down.	Sanjio keta bake. Ji-ba le keta.

pour, v. (drop by drop)	tondi
poverty, n.	dobaya, sekewo
powder, n.	pawdo
of rice and coos	munko
power, n.	sembo, fanko
He has no power.	Sembe t'ala.
I will do everything in my power.	Mbe nna sembo dango ke la. M be n sembo dango le ke la.
powerful, adj.	sembema
They would know who is powerful amongst them.	I b'a lon'na le mem' mu sembema ti i kono.
powerless, adj.	sembentango
practice, n.	niking
You need more practice.	I nyanta a nin'na le hani bi. I nyanta nikin'na le hani bi.
praise, v.	jamung, jayi, yoti
The griot praised the chief.	Jalo ye sefo jayi.
I can't praise your work.	N te'ela dokuo jayi no la.
Sing praises to God.	Alla jamung.
Praise be to God	Alhamdulila, Alla tentu
prayer, n. (compulsory)	sali
He went to pray in the mosque.	A tata sali misiro to.
pray, v.	dani, dua
He prayed to God for help.	A ye Alla dani makoyiro la.
The chief prayed for forgiveness.	Sungo ye daniro ke yamfo la.
prayer, n.	salo
prayer call	wadano
prayer day	sali lungo
praying mantis	Alla la suo
praying place	ali dula
preach, v.	kawandi
preacher, n.	kawandila
precaution, n.	fan'kanta, hakalituo
precious, adj.	jareta
predecessors, n.	fun'tomolu, folotomolu
predict, v.	folo fo
Don't predict.	Kana folo fo. Kana fo mem' be ke la nyato.
prefer, v.	lafi, diya
I prefer this one.	N lafita nyin'ne la.
I prefer to go now than wait.	N lafita ta la sain'ne dina baturo ti.
pregnancy, n.	konomaya
pregnant, adj.	konoma, konomato
She is pregnant.	A ye kono le soto. Kono le b'ala. A konomata le.
She is not yet pregnant.	A mang kono soto folo. A mang konoma folo.
premature, adj.	man' si, mam' mo
preparation, n.	dadaro, parewo
prepare, v.	dada, parendi
Prepare some food for me.	Kino do dada n ye. Kino do parendi n ye.
presence, n.	nyala, taro
present, adv.	folo, saing
He is not here at present.	A ta jang folo.
present adj.	jang
He is not present.	A to jang.
present n.	bunya, so-fengo, silafando
He gave her a present.	A y'a so fen'na la.
host's present	bunya
guest's present	silafando
present, v.	so, di, mabe
They presented him with a watch.	I y'a so montoro la.

preserve, v.	mabo
preside, v.	si
He would preside over the meeting	
press, v.	dete, nyaji, diki
(iron)	pasi
ask her to press my clothes.	A f'a ye nna donkikolu pasi
Don't press her hand	Kan'a bulo diki Kan'a bulo nyaji
He pressed me for an	A ye n noma ko ng'a jabi
pressing, adj.	hatajiring
It is a pressing matter	Ku hatajiring'ne mu
pretend, v.	fang ke
She pretended not to see me	A y'a fang ke ko a mang n je
prestige, n.	to beto, harjewo
pretty, adj.	nyima, nyinya
She is very pretty.	A nyinyata bake
prevent, v.	tanka, bali, man' song
Prevent the goat from entering the house	Kana song ba ye dung bungo la.
The rain prevented her from coming	Sajio le y'a bali na la.
prevention, n.	tanko
previously, adv.	foloto
price, n.	da songo
What is its price?	A da dung? A songo dung?
I will give you its price	N s'a songo dila.
Lower its price	A da tala.
Prick, v.	so
A thorn pricked her hand	Nganingo y'a bulo so.
prickly heat,	taradingo, tarakulo
pride, n.	fang warando
priest, n. (Moslim)	Almamo
(Christian)	fada, labewo, salindirla
primary school,	karam'bun'ding
primipara, n.	konoya folo
prince, n.	mansaring keo
princess, n.	mansaring muso
principal, (of a college)	karam'bung kun'tiyo
print, v. (a book)	safe
(a dress)	bula
The book is well printed	Buko safe duta le
Who printed your dress	Juma le'ela donkilo bula
print, n. (for cloth)	kandiyalorongo
printed cloth,	kafewo, fantingo
prior, adj.	folo
prison, n.	bun'jawo
privately, adv.	suturo kono
probable, adj.	tumando
problem, n.	kuo
proclaim, v.	kangkula
proclamation,	kangkularo
prodigal, adj.	nirla, tinyarila
produce, v. (to yield)	jidi, ding
profession, n.	mecho
What is your profession	Mune mu ila mecho ti?
profit, v.	nafa, tine
I will profit from it.	A be n nafa la le.
profit, n.	tinewo, ganyewo, nafa
There is no profit in it.	Nafa t'ala. Ganyewo t'ala.
profiteer, n.	tine nyinin'na
prohibit, v.	bali, balang
prohibition, n.	balando

Prolific, adj.	jidila
promise, v.	lahidi, moindi
You promised me to come	I ye n lahidi ko i be na. I ye m moindi ko i be na.
I have promised to help him.	Ng'a lahidi ko m b'a makoi la le.
promise, n.	lahido
you never fulfil your promise.	I ne'ela lahido timandi.
proof, n.	wanyaro
propaganda agent,	metlanko
proper, adj.	kendeke
It is not a proper thing to do.	A mang ke ku kende ti.
properly, adv.	kuke
do it properly.	A ke kuke.
She was not dressed properly.	A mam' pare kendeke.
property, n.	nafulo
property owner,	nafulu tiyo
prophecy, v.	folo fo
prophet, n.	nabio, anabio
propose, v.	nyininka, fo
he proposed to her	A y'a nyininka.
prosecute, v.	kitindi
The police prosecuted	Poliso y'a kitindi
prosecution, n.	kitindiro
prosper, v.	fanka
He prosperred.	A fankamayata.
prosperity, n.	fanko, fan'damaya
prosperous, adj.	fan'kama
prostitute, n.	chago
prostitute, v.	chagaya ke
prostitution, n.	chagaya
prostrate, v. (in prayer)	sujudi
prostrate, adj.	laring
protect, v.	kanta, tanka
Protect the child from fire.	Dindingo tanka dimba ma.
protest, v.	balang
She protested.	A balan'ta
proud, adj.	fang selendila, fang warandila
proudness, n.	fang selendo, fang warando
proverbs, n.	mansalolu, kumo kotolu
provide, v.	di
He provided the stranger with food.	A ye domoro di luntango la.
provisions, n. (food)	simangolu
provoke, v.	tonyi
Don't provoke him.	Kan'a tonyi.
psalms, n	sukuwo
public holiday,	feto
publicise, v.	kangkula
puddle, n.	poto poto
puff adder, n.	dangaro
pull, v.	saba
He pulled his ears.	A y'a tulolu saba.
Ask him to pull it.	A f'a y'a saba.
Pull the door open.	Da saba a ye yele.
pull down, v.	jindi
Pull down your shirt	Ila simiso jindi.
pull off, v.	bo
Pull off your clothes.	Ila dondikolu bo.
pull on, v.	dung
Pull on your clothes	Ila dondikolu dung.
pull out, v.	bo, wutu, funtindi
Pull out your hand from your pocket.	I bulo bo ila jifo kono.
He has pulled it out.	A y'a wutu le.

pull up, v.	chikandi, wulindi
Pull up your shirt.	Ila simiso wulindi. Ila simiso chikandi santo.
pullet, n.	sisendingo, susendingo
pulpit, n.	mimbaro
pulver, v.	nunku
pump, n.	pompo
pumpkin, n.	njengo, bambaro
punch, v.	junku
He punched him	A y'a junku
puncture, v.	so
punish, v.	tora, sariyang, yakankati
He was punished for making mischief.	I y'a sariyang a kebara kurango la.
God punished him for his sins.	Alla y'a yankankati ala junubo la.
punishment, n.	toro, sariyango
What should be the punishment of a thief?	Sungo dung ka sariyang nyadi le?
pup, n.	wulendingo
pupil, n. (student)	karan'dingo, talibo
pupil, n. (of the eye)	nya keso
puppy, n.	wulendingo
purchase, v.	sang
Purchase it for me.	A sang n ye.
I will purchase it for you.	M b'a san'ne i ye.
purchaser, n.	san'dirla
pure, adj.	senema, nyanibalo
purgatory, n.	yamfa nyining dula
purpose, n.	dalilo, sababo
What is its purpose	A dalilo mu mune ti?
purposeless, adj.	dalilantango, sababantango
purse, n.	kalbewo, kalibo, nyako
pursue, v.	noma, bayi
pus, n.	fiyo
push, v.	nyori, pusi
Push this pan away.	Nying pano nyori jan'na.
Don't push it.	Kan'a nyori.
You pull and I will push.	Ite y'a saba, nte ng'a nyori.
He pushed his way through the crowd.	A ye molu nyori, a tambita.
Push the door open	Da nyori a ye yele.
Don't push me.	Kana n pusi.
put, v.	ke
Put this in the table.	Nying ke tabulo kang.
Put it in your pocket.	A ke'ela jifo kono.
Where did you put my pencil?	I ye nna pensulo ke minto le?
Put your name here.	I to ke jang.
put away, v.	landi
put down, v.	londi, jindi, sindi
Put that down.	Wo londi duma. Wo jindi duma.
Put me down here.	N jindi Jang.
put in, v. (imprison)	Sorong, bula
He was put in prison	I y'a sorong. I y'a bula daso la.
put off, v.	bayi
put on, v.	dung
Put on your shoes.	Ila samato dung.
Put on your shirt.	Ila simiso dung.
put out, v.	fa dubeng, bon'di
Put out the light.	Dimba dubeng. Dimba fa.
Put out your tongue	I nengo bon'di.
puzzle, v.	jakali, jakalindi, kumpa
It puzzled him.	A y'a jakalindi.
puzzle, n.	jakalo

puzzlement, n.	jakalo
pygmy, n.	tunkumeo
python, n.	miniyango

Q

Quality, n.	kalitewo, foroya
quantity, n.	nangamo
large	jama, siya
small	man' siya
quarrel, v.	sonko, nyo saba, wali, dung nyo la
Don't quarrel with your neighbours.	I ning i sinyolu kana sonka
They quarrelled with each other.	I ye'e nyo saba.
quarrel, n.	sonko
Quarrels are often followed by a fight.	Kelo le ka sonko sata
quarrelsome, adj.	sonka-ma
quarry, n.	bere-sin'dula
quarter, n. (one forth)	tala naninjango
queen, n. (in her own right)	musu mansa
king's wife	mansa muso
queer, adj.	manewo
question, v.	nyininka
He was questioned.	I y'a nyininka.
question, n.	nyininkaro
quick, adj.	bambang, kanki, tariya
Be quick.	I tariya. I bambang. I bulo kandi.
He is a quick worker.	Dokula tarin'ne mu.
quicken, v.	tariyandi, tariya ke
quickly, adj.	katabake
quiet, adj.	dei, deta, tenkung
Be quiet	I dei.
The child is quiet now.	Dindingo be tenkundin'ne.
Quieten, v.	eindi, nene, tenkun'di
Quieten the child.	Dindingo dendi Dindingo yen'yeng.
quietness, n.	deo
quill, n. (of porcupine)	bala tiyo
quit, v.	bula
quite, adv.	fan'fang
quiver, v.	jarjar

R

rabbit, n.	sango
race, v.	nyo dang
Two boys are racing each other.	Kambandim' fulo be nyo dango la.
races, n. (tribes)	lasilolu, siyolu
rack, n.	feng ke dula, den'dengo
radio, n.	radiyo
raft, n.	kolo
rag, n.	funtungo
rag ball,	funtu kato
rage, v.	kamfa
rain, v.	sanjio ke
It rained yesterday.	Sanjio keta kunung.
It did not rain yesterday.	Sanjio mang ke kunung.
rain, n.	sanjio
rainbow, n.	kulimaro
raincoat, n.	ji mutarang dondiko
raindrop, n.	ji tondo
rains, n. (rainy season)	sama
Rains started last night.	Sama boyita kunung suto.
raise, v.	lo, wulindi
Raise your right hand.	I bulu-ba wulindi.
Raise your leg.	I singo wulindi.
raise, v.	lafa, kafu
His salary was raised.	I y'ala jo kafu. I y'ala jo lafa.
The price was raised by a shilling.	I ye taransu lafa a da kang.
rake, v.	ngara
Rake the garden.	Nako ngara.
rake, n.	ngarlango, koralango, rato
ram, n.	sa kotongo
ram, v.	boka, boti
Ramadan, n.	Sun'karo
ramble, v.	vai
rancour, n.	konanteya
rank, n.	lo dula, tembo
ransom, n.	kumakarango
rap, v.	lapi
rape, v.	musu nyapinkang, boinkang
He raped her.	A y'a boinkang.
raper, n.	boinkan'na, nyapinkan'na
Raphia palm,	bongo
rapid, adj.	tariya
rare, adj.	man' siya
This is a rare bird.	Nying kuno nyongo man' siya.
rarely, adv.	man' siya
He rarely comes here.	Ala na man' siya jang.
rascal, n.	sai saiyo, kalabantewo
You are a big rascal.	Ite mu kalabante-ba le ti.
rash, n. (bruise)	caputewo, furunto
rat, n.	nyino
rate, n.	da, nya
You will be paid at a rate of six shillings a day.	M be'e jo la tilo dalasi ning tala le la.
The death rate is very high in Africa.	Saya siyata mo fing banko kono.
You will never finish it at that rate.	I te ban' no la wo nya. I te ban'dila wo nya.
ration, n.	sumango
rattle, v.	mamang
rattles, n.	jawungo
ravage, v.	tinya
He ravaged the farm.	A ye kunko tinya.
ravine, n.	wulumbango
raw, adj.	kere
ray, n. (of sun)	tili malo
razor, n.	lirlango, riso

reach, v.	futa, yoni
Please reach me that book.	Dukare wo buko yoni nna.
I can't reach it, it is too high.	N t'a soto la, a jamfata jawoke le.
When does the boat reach Sapu ?	Kulungo ka futa Sapu wati juma le ?
He reached not long after.	A mam' me a futata.
This news reached the king.	Nying kibaro nata futa mansa ma.
reach out, v.	ngabanta
He reached out for bread.	A ngabata mburo kama.
reach up, v.	nyede
read, v.	karang
She reads English well.	A ka Angalewo karang bake.
Shall I read it to you ?	Ng'a karang i ye bang ?
He islearning to read.	A be karango le ning kang.
I have read of the accident in the paper.	Ng'a layino karang kibar kayito to.
reader, n.	karan'na
reading, n.	karango
ready, adj.	lakurata, pareta, sita, mota
Supper is ready.	Simango mota. simango pareta.
Are you ready to go ?	I pareta ta la le bang ?
It istime you got ready.	A sita le ye'e pare.
New crops are ready.	Simang kutolu sita.
real, adj.	fam'fang
What is the real reason ?	Nying dalilo fango mu mune ti ?
really, adv.	sobe ke, di
Do you really wish to go ?	I lafita ta la le sobe ke ?
reap, v. (cocs)	nyote
(groundnuts)	so
(rice)	kati
rear, adj.	koma
reason, n.	dalilo, kungo, sababo
What is the reason of your coming late?	Dalila juma le ye'e taridendi ?
What is the reason for this?	Nying dalilo mu mune ti ?
She won't listen to reason.	A buka i lamoyi dalilo la.
rebel, v.	balang
Soldiers rebelled.	Sordasolu balan'ta.
rebel, n.	som'balo
rebuke, v.	jalai, doya
He rebuked her.	A y'a jalai.
rebuke, n.	doya
receipt, n.	risito
receive, v.	ta, muta, je, soto, ben'dung
Did you receive my letter?	I ye nna letero je le bang?
He received bad news.	A ye kibari-kuma le soto.
I went to the wharf to receive my brother.	N tata n doma le ben'dung wafo to.
recently, adv.	nying wato kono, a man'me
recess, n.	fonyo
recitation, n.	tangkaro
recite, v.	tangka
He recited the Koran.	A ye Alkoran tangka.
recognise, v.	sute
I could not recognise her.	N m'a sute no.
He recognised her.	A y'a sute.
I could not recognise you.	N me'e sute no.
recognition, n.	sutewo
recollect, v.	mira, hakili-bula
recollection, n.	miro
reconcile, v.	ben'di
They reconciled the husband and the wife.	I ye keo ning muso ben'di.
reconciliation, n.	ben'diro
record, n. (for playing)	rekodo, lefa
record, v.	safe

recover, v. (in health)	kendiya, fisiya
rectum, n.	buda, juda
red, adj.	wulengo
She cried till her eyes were red.	A kumbota f'a nya wuleta.
red ant,	kalo
red one,	wulema
red flanked duiker,	kuntango
redeem, v.	kumaka
reduce, v.	tala, jindi
Reduce its price.	A da tala. A da jindi.
reduction, n.	talaro
reed, n.	kalo, kolomo
(hollow)	doro
reedbuck,	konkotongo
reel, n. (of thread)	fando, borotamo, tamandingo
reform, v.	kutayandi
refrigerator, n.	frijo
refuge, n. (protection)	bori-jongo
refusal, n.	balango
refuse, v.	balang, bang, man' song
If she refused, he would beat her.	N'a balan'ta a s'a bute.
He refused to help him.	A man' song a makoyi la.
I refuse.	M bang.
regards, n. (greetings)	konton'diro
regret, v.	nimisa
He regretted.	A nimisata.
She regretted for what she had done.	A nimisat'a ke kuo la.
rein, n. (strap of a bridle)	karafe julo
rein, n.	jaiyo
reject, v.	balang
relate, v.	fo, sata
He would relate his matter to the king.	A si ala silo sata mansa ye.
relationship, n.	badiya, badim'ma
relative, n.	badingo, badim'ma
release, v.	firing, bula
They released him.	I y'a firing. I y'a bula.
If you don't release me, I will kill you.	N'i man' n firing m be'e fa la.
relief, n.	notala
relieve, v.	nota
religion, n.	sila, dino
What is your religion?	I be sila juma le to ?
remain, v.	tu, me
He remained a poor man.	A tuta dobaya kono.
remainder, adj.	to
remedy, n.	jaro
remember, v.	hakilo bula, hakiltu, mira
Remember to tell it to your father.	I hakiltu i s'a fo i fa ye.
I can't remember your name.	N hakilo bota i to la.
You should remember my word.	I si nna kumo muta ila hakilo to.
He remembered that he did not do it.	A hakilo bulata ko a mang ke.
remind, v.	hakilo bulandi
Remind me to-morrow.	N hakilo bulandi soma.
That reminds me.	Wo ye n hakili bulandi.
remove, v.	bo
Remove your shirt.	Ila simiso bo.
rendezvous, n.	ben'dula
renew, v.	kutayandi
rent, n. (of a house)	bun'jo
repair, v.	dada
Repair my shoes.	Nna samato dada.
He was repairing his house.	A b'ala bungo dada kang.

repay, v.	julo jo
You should repay your debt with kindness.	I si'la julo jo nyinya la.
repeat, v.	sainkang
Repeat what you have said.	Ila kumo sata.
	I ye mune fo a sainkang.
	Ila kuma kango sainkang.
repent, v.	tubi
He repented for his sins.	A tubit'ala junubo la.
repentance, n.	tubisayo
repetition, n.	sainkan'diro
replacement, n.	jo sayo
reply, v.	jabi
You did not reply to my letter.	A many nna letero jabi.
He replied to her.	A y'a jabi.
reply, n.	jabiro
report, n.	repoto
report, v.	kalame
They reported him to the chief.	I y'a kalame sefo ya.
represent, v.	sankaya
representative, n.	lola, sankayarila
republic, n.	republiko
repulse, v.	bayi
They repulsed the attackers.	I ye boinkan'nalu bayi.
request, v.	dani
I request you for help.	M be' e dani la makoyiro kama.
request, n.	daniro
require, v.	lafi
I require this.	N lafita nyin'ne la.
rescue, v.	kisa
They rescued the child from the fire.	I ye dindingo kisa dimba kono.
research, n.	nyinin'diro, jubero, kisi kisiro
resemble, v.	mulung
It would resemble a rainbow.	A si mulung ko kulimaro.
The son resembled his father.	Kambandingo n'a fa le muluyata.
Her child resembled its father.	A dingo bot'a fa le la.
The child resembled its father.	Dingo bot'a fa le la.
resemblance, n.	mulungo
reserve, v.	mabe
reserve, adj.	mo deringo, fang-muto
reservoir, n.	je-mabo-dula
reside, v.	si
residue, n.	to
residue in palm oil,	bilijio, bulajo
resign, v.	bula, fonyondi, bon'di
He resigned.	A ye dokuo bula.
They made him resign.	I y'a fonyondi.
	I y'a bon'di dokuo la.
resin, n.	yiri nya jio.
resist, v.	balang
resistance, n.	balango
respect, v.	bunya
Respect your elders.	I kotolu bunya.
They respected him.	I y'a kuliya.
respect, n.	horomo, konton'diro
Pay my respects to your father.	I fa kontong n ye.
respond, v.	jabi, danku, song, kendiyandi
She did not respond to his advances.	A man' song ala dawaso to.
The wound did not respond to treatment.	Jararo man' baramo kendiyandi.

rest, v.	daha, fonyo, sabate, tenkung
Lie down and rest.	I la ye fonyo.
He rested from his work.	A ye fonyo ala dokuo la.
rest, n.	fonyo
Rest is necessary after work.	Dokuo kola mo nyanta i fonyo la.
Sunday is a day of rest.	Dimaso mu fonyo lungo le ti.
rest, n.	dolu
Where are the rest of the students ?	Karanding dolu le ?
restoration, n.	sayiro
restore, v.	sayi
He was restored to health.	A fisiyata.
God restored the cat to her original form.	Alla ye nyankumo sayi nyankumaya to.
resume, v.	dati, kumase, koteng, folo koteng
He resumed his work.	A y'ala dokuo dati.
retail, n.	dasa
retract, v.	sayindi
It would retract its head into its shell.	A s'a kungo sayindi a fato kono.
return v.	muru, murundi, sayi
I will return shortly.	M be muru la saing.
I am returning home.	M be sayila su.
She returned home.	A sayita suo kono.
You did not return my knife.	I man' nna muro murundi nang.
reveal, v.	wanyar
She revealed her secret.	A y'ala kullo wanyar.
revenge, v.	mone bo, jo
He said he would revenge for this.	A k'a si nying moneo bo. A k'a si nying mone bayi.
I will revenge.	M be'e n jo la le.
reverse, v.	muru koma
revolt, v.	balang
revolver, n.	da woro
reward, n.	barajo, sara, jo, songo
He received no reward for his work.	A mang jo soto ala dokuo la.
rewardless, adj.	barajintango, kensenke
rheumatism, n.	choki dimingo, changaiyo, changaiyo
rhinoceros, n.	siyo
rhum palm,	sibo
leaves,	sibi karango
rib, n.	kara kulo, kara keso
ribbon, n.	minin'dango
rice, n.	mano
milled rice	mani-keso
rice seed-bed	kuifo
straw	mani-nyanga
swamp	faro
unmilled rice	mani-kama
wild rice	bajango
rich, adj.	fan'kama, nafulutiyo, ban'na
He became rich.	A fan'kayata.
riches, n.	nafulo
riddle, n.	mansalo
ride, v.	sele, no
Can you ride a bicycle ?	I ye fole suo no le bang ?
Men can't ride a donkey like I can.	Mo man' falo no n ti.
ridge, n.	balango
ridicule, v.	fundi, malundi
rifle, n.	kido
right, adj.	tiling, beto
Do the right thing.	I si ka ku tilindingo ke.
Are we on the right road ?	M be sila beto le kang bang ?
right, adj;	tonyo

you are right.	Ite le be tonya kang. Ite le tilin'ta.
right hand,	bulu ba
Turn to your right hand.	Yeleme'e bulu-ba la.
righteous, adj.	tilindingo
rind, n.	fato
rinderpest, n.	charo
ring, n. (for the finger)	konna, kolina
rings, n.(decorative)	laro
ringworm, n.	fitewo
rip open, v.	fara
He ripped it open.	A y'a fara.
ripe, adj.	mota
It is ripe.	A mota le.
It is not ripe.	A man' mo.
ripple, n.	ji boro
rise, v.	wuli
Everybody rise.	Mo bee ye wuli.
He rises early.	A ka wuli juna le.
Prices are rising.	Fengolu da be kafu kang.
rival, n.	jawo, nyo sabala
rivalry, n.	jawoya
river, n.	ba
riverlet, n.	bolon'dingo
road, n.	silo
Take the other road.	Sola do ta.
road junction,	sila fato, sila kum'bango
roam, v.	yai
He roams about like a dog.	A be yai la ko wulo.
roamer, n.	yaila
roan antelope,	da koyo
roar, n.	makango
roast, v.	jani
She roasted some groundnuts.	A ye tiyo do jani.
roasted meat,	janindo, subu janiringo
rob, v.	sunya
robber, n.	sungo, sunyarla
robbery, n.	sunyaro
robe, n.	haftano, kaftano
rock, n.	bero
rod, n.	buso
rogue, n.	kalabantewo, tapalewo, bulumakantala
You are a rogue.	Ite mu tapalewo le ti.
roll, v.	bidi bidi, biriminting, dampi
A ball rolled under the table.	Kato birimintin'ta tabulo koto.
Roll up that cloth.	Wo bayo dampi.
roll, n. (of a cloth)	dampo
romance, n.	kano
roof, n.	kankarango
room, n.	bung kono
root, n.	sulo
rope, n.	julo, julu keso
rope maker, n.	julu fuala
rosary, n.	tasabayo
rosette, n. (groundnut disease)	Tiya jankaro, tiya kurango
rosewood, n.	keno
rot, v.	toli
It has rotted.	A tolita.
rotten, adj.	tolo
rough, adj.	sakareringo
round, adj.	murungo, molomolo
round hut,	muru bungo
row, n.	sonko
row, n. (of trees)	borindo
royal, adj.	mansaringo
rub, v.	josi, mosi, susa, mala, makang
She was rubbing oil on his shoulder.	A be tulo makang a dabokunkungo la.

Don't rub it on the wall.	Kan'a susa bungo bala.
Rub it clean.	A sus'a ye seneya.
rubber, n. (material)	folewo
rubbish heap.	suntukungo
rudder, n.	koma lemo
rude, adj.	kuriya, kulubalo
ruin, v.	tinya, boyindi
His wife ruined him.	Ala muso y'a boyindi.
ruins, n. (of a building)	tumbungo
rule, v. (govern)	mara
ruler, n. (person)	mansa, maraila
run, v.	bori, borindi
He ran fast.	A ye bori taring ke.
He ran away with my money.	A ning nna kodo borita.
run out, v.	bang
We have run out of money.	Nna kodo bee ban'ta.
run up short steps,	bori chofi chofi
runner, n.	borila
running, n.	boro
He came running.	A ning boro nata.
rural, adj.	dala satewo, santa satewo
rush, n.	komongo
rust, v.	komong
Iron has rusted.	Neo komon'ta.
rush, v.	kidi
He rushed himself there.	A y'a fang kiondi wo mafango la.

S

sack, n.	sankilo, boto, ambalaso
sack, v.	bondi
I will sack you.	M be'e bondi la.
sad, adj.	suno, balafa, jusu kuya, ni toro
She was sad.	A be sunurin'ne.
sadden, v.	jusu kuyandi
saddle, n.	kirikewo
saddled billed stork,	hello
saddle cloth,	ko larango
safe, n.	arankeso, mabo dula
Put them in a safe.	A ke arankeso kono.
safe, adj.	koyi
It is not safe to travel at night.	Suto tamo mang koyi.
sage, n.	moro, marabu
sail, v.	kulungo ta
sail, n.	kulung baso, basa fano
sailor, n.	kulung kono dokula, metloto
saint, n.	moro
sake, n.	kama
Do it for my sake.	A ke nna kuo kama.
I will write it down for precaution sake.	M b'a safe la fak'kanta kama.
salary, n.	jo
sale, n.	firo
saleable, adj.	san'ta, wafiri-fengo
saline, adj.	komma
saliva, n.	da jio, yelo
salt, n.	ko
salutation, n.	kontom'diro
salute, v.	kontong
same, adj.	kilingo
They are all the same.	I bee kiling I bee mu kilingo le ti.
same day,	wo lung kilingo
sample, n.	sampulo, taman sero
sand, n.	kenyo
sand bank,	kenye tinto
sand fly,	muto muto, mukaro
sand grouse, n.	pilipilicho, pitipito
sanitary inspector, n.	wisiterila, bodofello
sap, n. (of a tree)	yiri-nya, jio
sardine, n.	sardinyo, nye-poto
Satan, n.	setano, ibliso
satisfaction, n.	waso
satisfy, v.	wasa, fa
Nothing satisfies her.	Ku buk'a wasa.
I am not satisfied with your work.	Ila dokuo m mang wasa.
Are you satisfied?	I wasata le bang ?
Saturday, n.	Sibito
sauce, n.	soso
saucepan, n.	kasiloro, sospano
saunter, v.	yai
savage, adj.	jarantewo
save, v. (money)	mabo
Save money.	Kodo mabo.
save, v.	kanandi, kana
He saved my life.	Ate le ye n nio kanandi.
That alone will save us now.	Wo doron'ne si n kanandi saing.
saw, n.	sero
sawdust, n.	babara munko
say, v.	fo, ko
I said not to say anything.	M mam'feng fo.
What did you say ?	I ye mune fo? I ko di? I ko mu ?
Say it again.	A fo koteng.
They say he is very ill.	I ko a be kuranding bake.

I said to you.	N ko i ye ko.
You said to me.	I ko n ye ko.
You saidto him.	I k'a ye ko.
He said to me.	A ko n ye ko
saying, n.	mansalo
scabies, n.	kato
scald, v.	buruburu, palipolo
scale, n. (of fish)	fato
scales, n. (for weighing)	sumandirlango, balaso
scalp, n. (of head)	kun'kulo
scandal, n.	to tinyaro
scar, n.	dimino, kulato, baramano
scare, v. (birds)	bara, barandi, juburu
(a person)	silandi, bara, barandi
He was scared.	A barata.
He scared me.	A ye n kijo farandi.
	A ye n silandi.
She was scaring birds.	A be kunolu juburundi la.
scarecrow, n.	juburulango
scarlet, adj.	wuleringo
scatter, v.	jan'jang, sari
People scattered.	Kolu jan'jan'ta.
scent, n.	karabanjio
scheme, n.	fero
scheme, v.	fero dada, fero siti
scholar, n.	talibo, karandingo, karamo
school, n.	karambungo
scissors, n.	siso
scold, v.	jalai
She scolded him for his greed.	A y'a jalai ala hasibiya la.
scolding. n.	jalairo
scoop, n.	kaurlango
scoop, v.	kau, koje
He scooped water from the canoe.	A ye jio kau juwano kono.
	A ye jio bondi juwano kono.
Scooping, n.	kauro, kojero
scour, v.	seneyandi
scorch, v.	buruburu
scorn, v.	jutu, nyutu
He scorned his wife.	A jutut'ala muso la le.
scorpion, n.	sankankalingo, buntalo
scoundrel, n.	tapalewo
scram, v. (be off)	ta, ta jana wai
scrap, n.	kuntuma, kunto
scrape, v.	wasawasa
scrape the paint.	Penturo wasawasa.
Scrape the fish scales.	Nyewo fato wasawasa.
scratch, v. (gently)	nganya
(badly)	worsi
Don't scratch yourself.	Kane'e fang nganya.
scrawl, n.	ngusi ngaso, wisi waso
screen, n.	kuntung, tewo
screw, v.	wisa
screw it in.	A wis kono to.
screw,n.	wiso
script, n.	safero
scrub, v.	josi
She scrubbed the calabash.	A ye mirango josi.
scrubber, n.	josirango
scum, n.	ninki naro
scythe, n.	worto
sea, n.	ba, fankaso
sea sickness, n.	ba kono sasa
sea shell,	bosohombo, nganya
seal, v.	noto, suki
Seal the envelope.	Embuloko noto.
seam, n.	karali-kulo, karari-kulo
search, v.	nyining, wisite

For what are you searching?	I ka mune nyining ?
He searched the house.	A ye bungo bee wisite.
search, n.	nyiningo
season, n.	wato
seat, n.	sirango
seat, n. (of trousers)	kurti-buiyo
secco, n.	angaro
second, adj.	fulanjango
second weeding,	kumalo, sain kang baro
second world,	lakira
secondly, adv.	fulanjangola
secret, n.	kullo, luko
secret society,	kullo kafo
sects, n. (tribes)	siolu
secure, v. (to obtain)	soto
He secured a good job.	A ye doku bete la soto.
security, n.	sankaya
sedge, n.	chongo
sediment, n.	duro
seduce, v.	marsa
He seduced her.	a y'a marsa.
seducer, n.	marserla
seduction, n.	marsaro
seductor, n.	marsarla
see, v.	je, jube, jibe
Can't you see it ?	I buk'e je ?
They all came to see her.	I bee nat'a jube.
I saw him on the road.	Ng'a je silo kang.
I am very pleased to see you.	I jeo ye n jusuka bake.
He fell in love with her when he saw her.	Biring a nya boyit'a kang a y'n kanu.
seed, n.	turo, fi-fengo
(of a tree)	yiri-keso
seed store, (local)	buntungo
(government)	mangkasino
seedlings, n.	jambo
seek, v.	nyining
He went to seek credit.	A tata dontori nyino la.
seem, v.	mulung
You seem happy.	I ka mulung i be jusu larin'ne.
It seems to me that she won't come.	A mulunta a te na la.
segment, n.	kunto, kuntuma
seize, v.	busi
select, v.	tombong
select the ripe ones.	Moringolu nyala tombong.
selection, n.	tombon'diro, nyala tombon'diro
self, pron.	fang, fanang
self protection,	fangkanta
sell, v.	wafi, sang
Sell it to me.	A sam'ma.
What do you sell ?	I ka mune wafi ?
He buys and sells.	A ka wafiro ning san'diro le ke.
semen, n.	maniyo
send, v.	ki
Send her to me.	A ki n ye nang.
He sent me a present.	A ye sambalaro ki n ye nan'ne.
I will send you a letter.	M be letero ki le'a ye le.
Send for a doctor.	Kila ki dokitoro ye.
Senegal Cocal,	jambaduduwo
senior commissioner,	kumandang keba
sense, n.	hakilo
You have no sense.	Ite man' kungo soto.
senseless, adj	hakilintango
senselessness, n.	hakilintan'ya
sensible, adj.	hakilima
sentiment, n.	nganio
sentry, n.	sordaso, kantarla
separate, v.	fata, fatandi, tala, bo kochi

They separated.	I talata. I fatata.
She separated from her husband.	A n'a ke talata le.
They separated the child from his mother.	I ye dindingo n'a ba fatandi.
Separate rice from husk.	Mano ning fato bo nyo to.
separation, n.	fataro, talaro
septic, adj.	kururudimingo
Serehuli, n.	Serebule
Serere, n.	Kasinko, Serero
sergeant, n.	sarjino
serious, adj.	sobema, kolem'ba
You look serious.	I nya be kuyaring.
It is a very serious matter.	Ku kolem'ba le mu. Ku sobe ba le mu.
sermon, n.	kawando
serpent, n.	sa
servant, n.	rapaso, dindingo, saferdingo
serve, v.	batu, bo
Serve God.	Alla batu.
Dinner is served.	Simango bota le.
service, n.	sarawiso
sesame, n.	beno
set, v.	boyi
The sun sets in the west.	Tilo ka boyi tiliji la le.
set down, v.	landi, sindi
He set it down on the road.	A y'a landi silo kang.
set fire, v.	dimba mutandi
set off, v.	wuli, ta, silo muta
He set off,	A tata.
set in order,	lo lu,
set a trap, v.	kutinding la
set up, v.	londi
settee, n.	siram'ba
settle, v. (in a place)	si, sabati
He settled in a foreign land.	A sita mane.
He has married and settled down.	A fututa le, a sabatita.
settle, v.	bang, lo
Nothing has been settled.	Mang ku muta folo.
What price has been settled?	Al'lota da juma le kang?
He settled the dispute.	A ye sonko bang.
settler, n.	sila
seven, n.	sorowula
seventeen, n.	tang ning worowula
seventh, adj.	worowulanjango
seventy, n.	teng worowula
several, adj.	dolu, jama
severe, adj.	jawoke
He received severe punishment.	I y'a sariyang jawoke le.
sew, v.	kara
sewing machine, n.	karalang masingo
sexual intercourse,	samero, selero
shade, n.	dubengo, dibengo
shadow, n.	niniyo
shake, v.	jija, konkong, jarjar
Take off your shirt and shake it.	Ila simiso bo, i y'a konkong.
Don't shake the bed.	Kana larango jija.
Shake it.	A jija.
Don't just shake your head.	Kam'e kungo dorong jija.
shake hands,	bulu dung bulo, bulo dun' nyo bulu
shall, v.	si, be
How should I know ?	Nte be wo lon'na nyadi le ?
I shall not come again.	N te na koten'ke.
I shall do it.	N s'a ke.
shallot, n.	jabo

shallow, adj.	hidinko, fem'fo
shallow, adj. (person)	da sibalo
shame, n.	malo
She has no shame.	A buka malu.
She hid her face in shame.	A maluta a y'a nya biti.
shameless, adj.	malibelo
He is a shameless boy.	Kambani malibalo le mu.
shamelessness, n.	malibaliya
shank, n.	sin,kalo
shan't,	bang
shape, n.	da nya, mulungo
share, v.	tala
We will share it.	M b'a tala la le.
Share it amongst them.	A tale'e tema.
share, n.	ta
This is my share.	Nying mu n nio le ti. Nying mu n ta le ti.
shark, n.	patamo
sharp, adj.	diyata, dima
My knife is not sharp.	Nte la muro man' diya.
Give me a sharp knife.	Muru dima di nna.
sharp, adj.	keku
look sharp.	I keku.
sharpen, v.	diyandi
Sharpen my knife.	Nna muro diyandi.
shatter, v.	tinya
His hopes were shattered.	Ala jiko tinyata.
shave, v.	li
He shaved his beard.	A y'a bora li.
shaved head,	kung nunku
shaver, n.	lirila
shaving, n.	liro
shawl, n.	solo, diso
she, pron	a, ate
shea oil,	bamba tulo, se tulo
shear, v. (a sheep)	ti kuntu
sheath, n. (of maize etc.)	fato
sheath, n. (of a sword)	la
shed, n. (for circumcision)	jujuo, jibiro, mbaro
sheep, n.	sa-muso
sheep, adj.	dorong
sheet, n. (for bed)	larang kang fano, darabo
sheikh, n.	seku
shelf, n.	lakango
shell, v. (groundnuts)	(tiya) tei
She is shelling groundnuts.	A ka tiyo tei.
Shell some corn.	Tubanyo do woto.
shell, n. (of an animal)	fato
(of an egg)	hombo
shell fish,	boso
shelter, n.	fonyo dula
shepherd, n.	kantarila
shield, n.	tankarango, kotoro
shift, v.	nyori, nyorindi, bondi
Shift it from there.	A bondi je.
shilling, n.	taranso
Give me a shilling.	Taranso di nna.
shin bone, n.	keleng kulo
shine, v.	mala, malamala
The moon is shining.	Karo be mala la.
The sun is shining.	Tilo be boring.
shine, v. (a light)	bita
ship, n.	kulungo
shirk, v.	kata koleya
To shirk work is not good.	Kata koleya mam' beteya.
shirt, n.	simiso
shit, v.	bu ke, so
shiver, v.	jarjar,
She was shivering with cold.	A be jarjarala neno bulu.

shock, v.	kijo fara
I am shocked.	N kijo ye n fara.
shock, n.	kija faro
shoe, n.	samato
shoe maker,	farabo, samata dadala, karankewo
shoot, v.	bung, fayi
They shot him.	I y'a bung,
I will shoot an arrow.	M be kalo fayi la.
shop, n.	kumfa, bitiko
shore, n.	ba tinto
short, adj.	sutungo, sutuma, sutiya
shortage, n.	daso
shorten, v.	sutuyandi
Shorten my trousers.	Nna kurto sutuyandi.
shortish, adj.	sutuma
should, v.	nyang
You should go.	I nyan'ta ta la le.
shoulder, n.	dabakunkungo
shoulder blade,	daba fefewo
shoulder high,	dabakunkung tembo
shoulder joint,	dabakunkung choko
shout, v.	wuri, lenka, sari, pisali
Don't shout.	Kana wuri. Kana lenka.
The girl shouted.	Sunkuto wurita.
She shouted for help.	A wurita ka molu kili. A pisalita.
shout news,	kibar kangkula
shove, v.	nyori
shovel, n.	pelo
show, v.	yita
Show it to me.	A yita n na.
He wanted to show her his strength.	A lafit'a sembo yita l'ala.
show in, v.	futandi
Show him in.	A futandi nang.
show favour, v.	fasa
show off, v.	kibiri
show out, v.	bondi
Show her out.	A bondi.
shower, n.	ji keso
shred, n.	funtungo
shriek, v.	wisa, kari
shrimp, n.	njito
shrink, v.	sele
My shirt has shrunk.	Nnna siniso seleta.
shrub, n.	fito
shuffle, v.	nyaming, nyami
(cards)	batri
Shuffle the cards.	Kartewo batri.
shut, v.	tawung, sorong, biti.
Shut the door.	Da sorong.
Shut your eyes.	I nya biti.
Shut your mouth.	I da biti.
Shut your books.	Ila bukolu tawung.
The shop was shut.	Kumfa be sorondin'ne.
Shut up.	I biti. I sorong.
shuttle, n.	walado
shy, adj.	malula
she is shy.	A maluta le.
Siamese twins,	fulandingolu mennu nototo nyo bala
sick, adj.	kurang
The smell makes me sick.	Sunkango le ye n kurang.
I feel sick.	M be kurandin'ne.
She is sick.	A be kurandin'ne.
sick of,	pasi
I am sick of listening to your troubles.	M pasite'ela lanjurolu moyio la le.

sick person, adj.	kuranto, jankarto
sicken, v.	pasi
sickle, m.	woroto
sickness, n.	kurango
side, n.	kara, dala
I have pain in my side.	N karo le ka n diming.
Write on one side of the paper only.	Kayito kara kilingo dorong safe.
On which side are you?	Ite be kara juma le la?
I am not on either side.	Nte mang kara ta.
Study the problen from both sides.	Diyamu kara fulo be korosi.
Go to the other side of the road..	Ta silo kara da la.
Come and sit by my side.	Na si n dala.
sieve, v.	tame
Sieve the flour.	Munko tame.
sieve, n.	tamewo
sift, v.	sonsong
sigh, n.	ni ji jango
sight, n.	jero, nya
His sight is not very good.	A nya man' diya bake.
He fell in love with her at first sight.	A y'a jo dorong,a y'a kanu.
sight, v.	hayina
They sighted land at last.	Labangola le i ye tinto hayina.
sign, v.	safe, sinye, ta
You have forgotten to sign your name.	I nyinate'e to sinye la.
I signed him on as a cook.	Ng'a ta tabirola.
sign, n.	tamansero
There were signs of old age on her face.	Kebaya tamansero b'a nyada la.
signal, n.	tamansero
A wise man sees the danger signal.	Mo hakilima ka koro kuo tamansero je le.
signature, n.	sinya, turo
silence, n.	deo
There was silence after his talk.	Ala diyamo kola deo kata.
Silence please.	Dukare ali de.
silent, adj.	dering
You are silent.	I be dering.
silk, n.	soiyo
silly, adj.	furing
You silly ass.	Ite fale furing.
silver, n.	kodo, kodi-foro
similar, adj.	mulun'ta, mulung-nyo
similitude, n.	mansalo
simple, adj.	soñoyata
simplicity, n.	fam'ma jio
sin, n.	junubo, ku-jawo, hakewo
since, prep.	kabiring, biring
I have been here since one.	Moe jang kabiring talang kiling.
Since you have no money, you had better work.	Bayire'e mang kodo soto, i nyan'ta si dokuo ke.
since then	kabiring nung
sinew, n.	faso
sinful, adj.	hakekuwo
sing, v.	donkilila
Griot sang a song.	Jalo ye donkililа ke.
Sing to me.	Donkilila n ye.
sing praises	jamung
singer, n.	donkililala
single, adj.	kiling
singlet, n.	njenso, kenso, jenso
singular, adj.	kilingo
sink, v.	tuneng, tu ba kono, boyi, fa
The boat sank.	Kulungo tuta ba kono.
The sun was sinking in the west.	Tilo be boyila tilijio la.

His voice sank.	A kango fata.
His heart sank at the news.	Kibaro i y'a sunu.
sinless, adj.	junubintango, hakentango
sinner, n.	ku jawo kela
sip, v.	suruba
She sipped tea.	A ye ti suruba.
siren, n.	alamo
sister, n.	baring muso
sit, v.	si
Sit down.	Si ko.
Sit up straight.	Si ye tiling.
site, n.	dula, keno
six, n.	woro
six pence	tanka, nonkong
sixteen, n.	tang ning woro
sixth, adj.	woronjango
sixty, n.	tang woro
size, n.	siso, hapo, waro
What size do you want?	I lafita siso jelu le la?
Look at its size.	A tembo jube.
skeleton, n.	kulu kensengo
skid, v.	ter[illegible]es, namaya
He skidded.	A terebesta.
skill, n.	noro
skim, v.	kora
Skim the cream from the milk.	Fenso kora nono kang.
skin, n.	fato
skin, v.	busu
skip, v.	sawung
skipper, n.	kapteno
skirt, n.	fano
skull, n.	kungkulo
sky, n.	san'kulo, sango
slab, n.	sementi-bitirango
slack, adj.	yomfa
slam, v.	tawung, takindi
Don't slam the door.	Kana da takindi.
slang, n.	sando
slap, v.	busa
(on the head)	tapi
(on the back)	fantang
He slapped her on the face.	A y'a nyada busa.
slash, v.	lese, yari, fara fara
Slash the grass.	Nyama yari. Nyama lese. Nyama fara fara.
slashing, n.	lesero
slate, n. (for students)	wala
slattern, n.	musu-noringo
slaughter, n.	faro
slave, n.	jongo
slave quarter	jong-kunda
sleep, v.	la, sino
Did you sleep well?	Kori sinota beteke
She is sleeping.	A be sinola.
What time do you go to sleep?	I ke'e la wati juma le?
Don't sleep like a woman.	Kana sino ko muso.
sleeper, n.	sinola
sleeping place	la dula
sleeping sickness, n.	bero, sino jankaro
sleeve, n.	dondika bulo
slice, n.	kunto
slide, v.	namaya
sling, n.	kampurango
slip, v.	nama, kana, yole, bula
He slipped on the mud.	A namata poto kono.
The knife slipped and cut his hand.	Muro kanata a y'a bulo nama.
The fish slipped out of my hand.	Yewo kanata m bulu.
She slipped away without being seen.	A yoleta mo m'a je.
sling, v.	fayi

Slip your clothes on.	Ila dondiko dung.
They slipped it into the bag.	I y'a bula boto kono.
slip, n.	filo
It was a slip of the tongue.	N da le filita.
slippers, n. (local)	muko
slippery, adj.	namayaring
He is as slippery as a snake.	A be namayaring ko sa.
slope, n.	hidinko
slow, adj.	nafa
He is a slow worker.	A nafata dokuo to.
Why are you so slow?	Mune'e y'e nafandi.
The clock is slow.	Montoro nafata le.
He is very slow in learning Arabic.	Ala Arabu karango sumayata bake. Ala Arabu karango nafata bake.
slowly, adv.	nafaringola
He walked slowly.	Ala tamo be nafaring.
slumber, v.	jinko
He is slumbering.	A be jinko la.
slush, n.	poto poto
sly, adj.	nyamengo
smack, v.	tapi, busa
She smacked her child.	A y'a dingo busa.
small, adj. (in size)	mesema, mesengo, ndingo
(in quantity)	domanding, doya, nding
It is a small house.	Bun'ding le mu.
Give me a small sum of money.	Kodinding di nna.
This shoe is too small for me.	Nying samato doyata n ye bake.
It is small.	A doyata le. A mam' wara.
It is very small.	A doyata le jawoke.
small boy	dinkeringo, kambanindingo
smallpox, n.	jambalo
smart, adj. (person)	taringo
smash, v.	tei
Be careful and don't smash it.	I kekung i kan'a tei.
smell, v. (bad)	sunkang, kasa
(good)	sero,nora
I smell something burning.	Feng janila le ka sunkang nna.
The meat began to smell.	Subo boyita sunkan'na.
It smells nice.	A sero diyata.
smell, n.	sunkango, sero, noro
What caused the bad smell?	Mune ka sunkango sabu?
This flower hasn't much smell.	Nying firo noro mam' wara.
smile, v.	Mui, muindi
She was smiling.	A be mui kan'ne nung.
What made you smile?	Mune ye'e muindi?
smile, n.	muio
smite, v.	buntang
smith's hammer	marto
smoke, n.	sisio
The room was filled with smoke.	Bungo fata sisio la.
No smoke without fire.	Sisio buka bo kima koma.
smooth, adj.	tembe, tenkung, deba
Are the walls smooth?	Bum'balo tembeta le bang?
Velvet is very smooth.	Wuluro debata bake.
smut, n.	fufulewo
smock, n.	domori-mesengo
snail, n.	misalingo, wolonkofenda
snake, n. (general term)	sa, duma julo
(types of snakes)	miniyango, dangaro, jamba kere sa, jamba katang sa
snare, n.	kutindingo
to set a snare	kutindingo la
snarl, v.	ngura
A lion snarled.	Jato ngurata.
snatch,v.	busi, chansu
He snatched a boy's stick.	A ye kambano la padongo chansu.
sneak, v.	yoli
sneer, v.	nyawali

sneeze, v.	tinso
He sneezed.	A tinsota.
sniff, v.	sera, nung suruba
The dog sniffed the meat.	Wulo ye subo sera.
snivel, n.	nung-jio, nun'jio
snob, adj.	mo-faringo, nyakaso, fang warandila
snore, v.	koronda
You snore in your sleep.	I ka koronda n'i be sino la.
snoring, n.	korond
snot, n.	nun -jio
snout, n.	da kalo
snow, n.	sam'fura
snuff, n.	siro, taba munko
snuff box	fuleo
so, adv.	silang, teng
soak,v.	nyiking, sinang
He got soaked in the rain.	Sanjio y'a sinang.
Soak some rice in water.	Mano do nyiking jio kono.
soap, n.	safuno
soap dish	safuna-mirango
soar, v. (to rise high)	sawung santo
The prices have soared.	Fengolu da sawun'ta santo.
sob, v.	siki siki
She sobbed.	A siki sikita.
sociable, adj.	moya, hadamaya
socks, n.	kawaso
sodomite, n.	jusamela
sodomy, n.	jusamero
sofa, n.	sirang-kara-jango
soft, adj.	foya
She has soft skin.	A balo be foyarin'ne.
It is as soft as silk.	A be foyaring ko soiyo.
The ground was soft after rain.	Banko foyata sanjio kola.
soften, v.	foyandi
Soften it.	A foyandi.
soggy, adj.	bofoyata, poto pot
soil, n.	banko
soil scientist	banku dokitaro
soldier, n.	soridaso, kelela
sole, n. (of a foot)	sing-tetewo
sole, adj.	kiling
solicit, v.	dani, marsa
solid, adj.	ja, jaro, bam'bang
A swamp goes solid in the dry season.	Tilikando kono faro ka ja le.
Solomon	Suleman
soluble, adj.	yoyi fengo
solve, v.	firing
He could not solve a riddle.	A mang talingo koto firing no.
some, pron., adj., adv.	do
I have taken some.	Nga do ta le.
They carried some to their houses.	I ye dolu sambe'ela bungo kono.
Give me some more.	Do di nna koteng.
Some people are never satisfied.	Mo dolu buka wasa.
some one else's	wandi
somebody	mo do
somehow, adv.	nya do
sometime, adv.	tumando, dombi
somewhere, adv.	dula do
son, n.	ding-keo
son-in-law	bitang keo
song, n.	donkilo
soon, adv.	saing
She will be back soon.	A be na saing.
soot, n.	fintongo, kankarang sisio
soothe, v.	jamung
sorcerer, n.	lolo felerla
sore, n.	dimingo
sore, v.	diming, dimindi

sore, adj.	diming
Is it sore?	A ka diming?
sorghum, n.	nyo
sorrel, n.	kucha
sorrow, n.	balafa
sorry, adj.	haketu, balafa
I am sorry.	M balo fata.
I am sorry to hear that you are ill.	Ila kurango moiyo ye m bala fa.
He was not sorry for his friend.	A mam' balafa a teri ye.
sort of	fasong, nyongo
sort out, v.	bo
Sort them out.	I bo nyo kono.
soul, n.	nio
sound, n.	kuma, kango
soup, n.	durango
sour, adj.	kumuring
sour milk	nono
sour-sop	tubab-sunkungo
source, n.	folo dula, sungo
south, adv.	bulu-ba, kabu
sovereign, n.	mansa
sow, n. (pig)	sewu-muso
sow, v.	fi
Have you sown your groundnuts?	I ye'ela tiyo fi bang?
sowing, n.	firo
soyabean, n.	soso
space, n. (between the bed and the wall)	kufamfo
spade, n.	sin'dango
span, n. (of arms)	sisi-pampingo
spank, v.	lipa, fantang
She spanked her child.	A y'a dingo lipa.
spare, adj.	to
spark, n.	ngalaso
sparrow, n.	kacho
spawn, n.	nye kilo, kili-boto
speak, v.	fo, diyamu, kuma
Speak to me.	Diyamu n ye.
Speak slowly.	Diyamu ku.
Speak the truth.	Tonya fo.
She spoke.	A kumata. A diyamuta.
speaker, n.	diyamula
spear, n.	soro, tambo
spear, v.	so, chupa
speckled pigeon	sibi to pura, bitifingo
spectacles, n.	nya kilaso, luneto
speech, n.	diyamo, kumo
speed, n.	tariya nya
spellings, n.	spelingo
spend, v.	domo, bo
She spent all his money.	A y'ala kodo bee domo.
How much money have you spent?	I ye kodi jelule bo?
How do you spend your time?	N'i te dokuo la, i ka mune ke? I ke'ela wato ke nyadi le?
He spent the rains at Bansang.	A sanata Bansan'ne.
He spent eight years as prime minister.	A ye [illegible]nji soi lo domo prime ministaya kono.
spew, v.	fono
spider, n.	talingo
spider's web	taling julo
spill, v.	kupi, bong
Don't spill it.	Kan'a kupi.
spin, v.	murumurundi
spindle, n.	kerenda
spindle shaft	kenda falo
spindle whorl	kenda kuto
spine, n.	ko kulo
spirit, n. (the soul)	nio

spit, n.	da jio
spitting cobra	tida
splash, n.	ji saro
spleen, n.	dafo
split, v.	fara
Split a rhum palm.	Sibo fara.
spoil, v.	tinya, kasara
Don't spoil my book.	Kana nna buko tinya.
Don't spoil your clothes.	I kane'ela dondiko tinya.
Spare the rod and spoil the child.	Buso landi ye'e dingo tinya.
His hopes were spoiled.	Ala jiko tinyata.
spoke, n. (of a bicycle)	spoko
sponge, n.	fuwo, susarango
spoon, n.	kojaro, dosa
spot, n.	tombo, dula, fingo, doto
There were black spots all over it.	A balo bee be chimpon chimponding.
How did you get that spot on your face?	I ye wo fingo soto i nyada la nyadi le?
spotted cloth	kasikonyongo
sprain, v.	kubi
I have sprained my ankle.	N singo kubita.
spray, v.	janjang
spread, v.	woyo, fene, were, janjang
Sit right and don't spread out your legs.	Si ku i kana'e singolu yele.
Spread a table cloth on the table.	Tabul fano fene tabulo kang.
Spread out your legs.	I singolu yele.
The news spread.	Kibaro tamata.
Spread knowledge everywhere.	Londo janjang dula bee to.
The bird spread its wings.	Kuno y'a dampangolu werendende.
spring, v.	sapi, sawung
A leopard sprang on a goat.	Solo sapita ba kang.
He sprang from his seat.	A sawun'ta a wulit'ala sirango kang.
spring, n.	springo
spring, n.	tilikando
It is spring now.	M be tilikando le kono saing.
sprinkle, v.	janjang
sprout, v.	faling
Seeds have sprouted.	Turo bee falin'ta.
spruce, adj.	kotewo, kanda
spur, n.	salingo, sebero
spur-wing-goose	wucho
sputum, n.	da jio
spy, v.	yofi
He spied on his wife.	A y'ala muso yofi.
squall, v.	padong
square, n.	tonkom'ma, tonkon nano
squat, v.	jonkoto, nyonkoto
She squatted.	A jonkotota.
squeeze, v.	mondi, toromondi
Don't squeeze my hand.	Kana m bulo toromondo.
Squeeze the juice out of an orange.	Lemuna jio mondi.
squirrel, n.	santo kerengo, duma kerengo
stab, v.	so
He stabbed her.	A y'a so.
stable, n.	su-bungo
stack, v. (groundnuts)	sunsu
Stack your groundnuts.	Ila tiyo sunsu.
stack, n.	sunso
(of groundnuts)	tungo
staff, n. (stick)	fulo
stag, n.	konkotong-keo
stagger, v.	siri siri, taling taling, chaki

122

stain, n.	no, marko
stair, n.	seleselendango
stale, adj.	kumo
stalk, n.	kalo
stallion, n.	su-keo
stammer, v.	bibi
He stammered.	A bibita.
stamp, n.	tampo
stand, v.	lo, londi
Stand still and don't move.	Lo i ye tenkung,i kana mamang.
Stand up.	Wuli.
She is too weak to stand.	Sembe t'ala n'a si lo.
I can't get it to stand.	Nt'a londi no la.
I can't stand that man.	Wo keo la kuo kuyata n ye. Wo keo la kuo sofuta mma.
I can't stand the pain.	N te si ingo munya no la.
Stand firm.	Lo ku.
It will stand.	A be lo la le.
It won't stand.	A te lo la. A te lo no la.
standard, n.	tembo, standard
star, n.	lolo
starch, n.	lampuwaiyo
stare, v.	nya fete
Why are you staring at me?	I be mune nya fete la n kang? I ke'e nya fete n kang mune la?
starling, n. (a bird)	wai wai
start, v.	dati, folo, wuli, boyi, kumase
We must start early.	N s'a folo juna.
I can't make it start.	M m'a wutundi no.
He started to speak.	A boyita diyamu la.
When did you start work?	I ye dokuo folo wati juma?
She started to cry.	A boyita kumbo la.
I could not start my car.	M m'a nna moto mala no.
She started to play.	A ye feya dati.
startle, v.	barandi
starve, v.	konkondi
He was starved to death.	Konko y'a fa.
stay, v.	daka, si, tu
Won't you stay?	I te si la bang? Ite tu la jam'bang.
Stay where you are.	Tu i be dameng.
Where do you stay?	I be minto le? I be siring minto le?
She stays at Lamin.	A be siring Lamin.
steal, v.	sunya
He stole my money.	A ye nna kodo sunya.
You stole it.	I y'a sunya.
It is wrong to steal.	Sunyaro mam' bete.
steam, v.	simbi, sele
Steam some rice.	Mano do sele.
steam, n.	finjalo
steamed millet flour	futo
steamed rice	bar baro
steaming pot	Nyintingo
steamer, n.	sisi-kulungo
steel, n.	neo
steep, adj.	dinongo
steep, v.	kara bula
Steep it in indigo.	A bula karo kono.
steer, v.	samba, borindi
The captain steered a ship.	Kapteno ye kulungo samba.
steersman, n.	lema-tonko
stem, n.	juwo
step, n.	wado
step-brother (on father's side)	fading (koto, do)
step-child	burumbarang dingo
step-father	fanding
step-mother	ba sina, nanding

step-sister	fa[illegible]ing baring muso
steps, n	seleselendango
sterile, adj.	jidibalo
sterility, n.	jidibaliya
stern, n. (of a ship)	fenyo
stevedore, n.	dokaso
stew, n.	chuo
steward, n.	rapaso, dindingo
stick, n.	doko, falo
stick, v.	tutu, marang
My motor was stuck in the mud.	Nna moto tututa poto kono.
sticky, adj.	nankambali
stiff, adj.	bam'bang, bam'ban'ta
stiffen, v.	bam'ban'di
stiffness, n.	bam'bango
still, adj.	tenkung
still, adv.	hani bi
still-birth	kono bo
stilt, n.	doko-jango
sting, v.	bung
He was stung by bees.	Kumo y'a bung.
stingy, adj.	bul'jaro
stink, v.	sunkang, kasa
You stink like a billy goat's tail.	I be sunkan'ding ko ba kotong fenyo.
stinkard, n.	kasala, sunkan'na
stinker, n.	kasala, sunkan'na
stir, v.	furufuru
Stir it.	A furufuru.
stirrer, n.	furufurulango
stirrup, n.	dilo
stitch, n.	kara
stitcher, n.	karalla
stitching, n.	kararo
stock, n. (provisions)	nafulo, marsandiso
stock, n. (of a gun)	kidi-falo
stock-taking	konti bo
stockings, n.	kawasi jango
stomach, n.	kono
stomachache, n.	kono dimo
stone, n.	bero
(for placing a cooking pot)	sinkiri bero
stook, v.	juruma
stool, n. (a seat)	tepu, tinkingo
stools, n. (faeces)	buo
stoop, v.	jimi
Stoop down.	Jimi.
stop, v.	dang, muta, ji, lo
Stop that thief.	Wo sungo muta.
Stop it.	A tu.
When are you going to stop work?	I be ji la dokuo la wati juma?
The clock has stopped.	Montoro lota.
The rain has stopped	Sanjio teta.
Stop there.	Dan' je.
I am stopping here.	M be dan'na jang.
storage, n.	mabori-dula
store, n. (a shop)	kumfa, bitiko
(for storage)	buntungo
stork, n.	jimo
storm, n.	fonyo-ba
story, n.	talingo
stout, adj.	nunkuma
She has become stout.	A nunku'ta le saing. A balo nata.
stove, n.	stowo
stow away	kulung sunya
straight, adj.	tiling

124

Can't you walk straight?	I te tiling no la bang n'i be tamala?
He can shoot straight.	A bulo diyata le.
Put the picture straight.	Natalo tilin'di.
He came straight home from school.	A bota karam'bungo to dorong a tiling tilin'ta nang su.
straighten, v.	tilin'di.
Straighten your hand.	I bulo tilin'di.
strange farmer,	sama manela
stranger, n.	luntango
strangle, v.	kan'dete
He strangled his wife to death.	A y'ala muso kango dete f'a fata.
straw, n.	nganya, kalo
stray, v.	fili
stream, n.	bolondingo
street, n.	mbedo, sirinko
strength, n.	sembo
strenghten, v.	bam'bandi
strengthless, adj.	sembentango
stretch, v.	sika, ngaba, saba
Can't you stretch it so it will fit.	I t'a saba la f'a si kung.
He stretched out his arm and took down a book.	A y'a bulo ngaba a ye buko jindi.
stretched, adj.	jang
She was lying stretched out on the bed.	A ye jang larango to.
striga, n.	sillo
strike, v. (with hand)	lapi
(with fist)	kurupeng
(with a stick)	fadi
Strike him as you would strike a drum.	Y'a lapi ko i ka tantango kosi nyameng.
Why did you strike him?	Mune y'a tinna i y'a lapi? I y'a lapi mune la?
He struck his foot on a stone.	A ye singo taki bero la.
How did his plan strike you?	Ala fero kete'e fe nyadi le?
He struck her on the face.	A y'a junku a ny da to.
strike, v. (to light a match)	farasi, karasi
strike back, v.	jo
He hit me and I struck back.	A ye n junku, ng'a jo.
strike off, v.	fa
His name was struck off the list.	I y'a to fa kayito to.
string, n.	julo
strip, v.	wurang, bo
Strip off your clothes.	Ila dondiko bo.
stroke, v.	yeng yeng, peku peku
The master stroked his dog.	Wulo mariyo y'a peku peku.
stroll, n.	yayo
I am going for a stroll in the garden.	M be ta yayo la dandango to.
stroller, n.	yaila
strong, adj.	bam'ban'ta
struggle, v. (ineffective)	pinting pantang
struggle along,	nyimaking
stub, n.	kunto
stubble, n.	kungo, kuntuno
stubborn, adj.	kan'jaro
student, n.	talibo, karan'dingo
study, v.	karang
He is studying in England.	A be Tubabudu karang kang.

125

study, n.	yinkaro
He is fond of study.	Yinkaro diyata ye bake.
stuff, n. (material)	fengo
stumble, v.	taki
He stumbled on a stone,	A takita bero la.
stump, n.	yiri-ju-kunto
stun, v.	tajindi, ketundi
The blow stunned him.	Junkuro y'a tajindi
stupid, adj.	furingo
stupid ass,	fali furingo
stupidity, n.	fuo
stutter, v.	bibi
sty, n.(inflamation of the eye)	keba jubewo, keba ju jubewo
style, n.	manya
subject, n. (topic)	kumo
submerge, v.	tuneng
submit, v. (to yield)	song
succeed, v.	no, soto
If you try hard, you will succeed.	N'i y'a kata bake i b'a soto l la.
Who will succeed the king.	Juma le be saila mansa noto.
succulent, adj.	kuluntango, bunyama
such, adj.	nyong
I never said such a thing.	N nene mang wo fo.
I have never seen such a thing.	N nene mang nying nyongo je.
such and such,	kaari
suck, v.	susu, susundi
The child was sucking.	Denano be susula.
Suck it.	A susu.
suckling mother,	dim'ba
sudanese, adj.	tilibonko
sudden, adj.	kataba, barambaranto
sue, v.	samani
suffer, v.	yankankati, batandi
They will not suffer.	I te yankankati la.
She suffered pain.	Dimingo y'a batandi.
From what are you suffering?	Mune be'ela?
She has learnt to suffer without complaining.	A dalita munya la le.
sufferance, n.	yankankato
suffice, v.	kanyang
That will suffice.	Wo kanyan'ta le.
sufficience, n.	kanyango
sufficient, adj.	kanyan'ta
suffocate, v.	ni suki
sugar, n.	sukuro
sugarcane, n.	sukuru-kalo
suggest, v.	fo, ko
I suggest that we go now.	Nte ko fo n sita saing.
suicide, n.	fam'fa
sulk, v.	jusubo
Don't sulk.	Kana jusubo.
sum, n.	yatewo, nangamo
summer, n. (dry season)	tilikando
(equivalent to English summer)	sama
summit, n.	turo
summon, v.	samani
She summoned him.	A y'a samane.
summon, n.	samano
sun, n.	tilo
sun rise	tilibo
sun set	tiliji
Sunday	Dimaso, Alahado
sunhelmet, n.	kajiketo
sunshine, n.	tili malo
sup, v.	simang

126

superfluous, adj.	to, tambiringo
superstition, n.	sobo
supper, n.	simango
supply, v.	di
He supplied her with clothes.	A ye dondíolu di ala.
She was well supplied with money.	Kodi jama le b'a bulu.
support, v.	makoyi
Let me support you, hold my arm.	Batu ng'e makoyi m bulo muta.
I have a family to support.	Dimbaiya be m bulu, n nyan'ta men'topato la.
Whom do you support?	I be juma le la karo la?
suppose, v.	mira, misali, fe,ning
What do you suppose happened?	I y'a mira mune keta?
You will come, I suppose?	I be na le, nga mira.
Suppose it rains, what will we do?	Ning sanjio bulata dung, m be mune ke la?
sure, adj.	dankeneyata, ha
I am sure it will rain.	N dankeneyata ko sanjio be na la.
Sure, I will come.	Ha m be na la.
	M be na le a te bayi la.
surname, n.	kontongo
surpass, v.	bayi
She surpassed them all in beauty.	ye bee bayi nyinya la.
surprise, v.	jakali, jakalindi
They were surprised.	I jakalita.
surrender, v.	fang sai, song
He surrendered.	A on'ta.
surveyor, n.	banku suman'na, suman'dirla
survive, v.	balu
He was gravely ill but survived.	A kuran'ta fam'fang bari a baluta.
suspect, v.	sobi
He suspected her.	A sobit'ala.
I suspect you.	N sobite'ela.
suspicion, n.	sobo
swallow, n.	nana
swallow, v.	kunung
She swallowed it.	A y'a kunung.
swamp, n.	faro
(kumo swamp)	leo
swan, n.	buru-ba
sway, v.	taling taling
swear, n.	kali, neng
He swore to tell the truth.	A kalita k'a be tonya le fo la.
He is always swearing.	A ka tu nen'diro le la.
sweat, v.	taro
You are sweating.	I be tararin'ne
sweat, n.	taro
sweater, n.	suweta, nene mutarango
sweep, v.	fita
She swept the house.	A ye bungo fita.
Sweep it well.	A fita ku.
sweeper, n.	fitarila
sweepings, n.	buruo, bung-no
sweet, adj.	timiyaring, diyata
sweeten, v.	diyandi, timiyandi
Sugar sweetens food.	Sukuro le ka domoro diyandi.
sweetheart, n.	chaso, kanunte
sweet-potato	patato
sweets, n. (types)	keba da fa, mosujonkono, tankalo, pempermeto
swell, v.	yiti, funu
Her hand has swollen.	A bulo funuta.
	A bulo yitita.

swelling, n.	chuputewo, yito, funo
swift, adj.	tariya
swift, n. (a bird)	nana
swim, v.	nèwung, ji no
Can you swim?	I ye newungo no le bang?
	I ye jio no le bang?
swindle, v.	domo, tapale
swine, n.	sewo
swing, n.	faiyandango
sword, n.	fango
sympathise, v.	sanga kontong
He sympathised with her.	A y'e sanga kontong.
sympathiser, n.	sanga konton'na, nyingo

T

table, n.	tabulo
tablecloth, n.	tabulu fano
taciturn, adj.	fang sabato, jamburo, deringo
tadpole, n.	totodingo
tail, n.	fanyo
tailor, n.	karalla
take, v.	ta, muta
Take this book and hold it.	Nying buko ta, y'a muta.
Take my hand.	N bulo muta.
He took them all himself.	A fango le y'a bee ta.
You take that.	Ite ye wo ta.
This work will take three hours.	Nying dokuo be wati saba le ta la.
You will have to take a boat to Sapu.	I be bula la kulungo la ka ta Sapu.
take away, v.	samba
Take it away.	A samba.
take care, v.	kekung, hakiltu
take leave, v.	sara
take off, v.	bo, wurang
Take off your clothes.	Ila dondiko bo.
take out, v.	bo, bondi
Take it out of the box.	A bo kuneo kono.
take sides,	fasa
tale, n.	talingo
talk, v.	diyamu, diyamundi
Stop talking.	Diyamo bula.
She talks a lot.	A da siyata le.
Don't talk nonsense.	Kumo furingo bula.
The child is learning to talk.	Dindingo be diyamo ning kang.
talk, n.	diyamo, kumo
talkative, adj.	diyamula-ba
She is a very talkative woman.	Musu diyamula-ba le mu.
talker, n.	diyamula
tall, adj.	jangiyata
How tall are you?	Ila jamfo mu mune ti?
tallow, n.	kengo
tally, v.	beng, tembe
tame, adj.	malo, dalo
tame, v.	malayandi, dalindi
He tamed a leopard.	A ye solo malayandi.
tameless, adj.	kulubalo
tamer, n.	dalindila, kulurla, malayandirila
tank, n.	tanko
tap, v. (a tree)	so
They tapped palm trees.	I ye tengo so.
tap, v.	konkong
tapioca, n.	nyambo
tapper, n.	sorla
tar, n.	mano
target, n.	hano
tart, n. (immoral woman)	chago
tassel, n. (of maize)	firo
taste, v.	nene
Tasteit if it is sweet?	A nene f'a diyata?
Does it taste sweet?	A timiyata le bang?
tasteful, adj.	diyata, timiyata
tasteless, adj.	seyata
tasty, adj.	timiyata
tattoo, v.	so
They tattooed her lips.	I y'a da turo so.
taunt, v.	sarani
tax, n.	namo
(house tax)	bun'jo
tax-collector, n.	jutikanin'na
taxi, n.	taxi, pasas moto
tea, n.	ti
tea-pot, n.	ti-tasilo

tea-spoon, n.	ti-kojaro
teach, v.	karan'di, nin'di
Teach me Mandinka.	N nin'di Mandinka kango la.
teacher, n.	karamo, karan'dirla, fodewo arafang
teaching, n.	karan'diro
tear, n.	kafo, tino
tear, v.	fara, so
I have torn my shirt.	Nga nna simiso fara.
My pocket has torn.	Nna jifo sota le.
He tore it up angrily.	A kamfato y'a fara.
He tore down the road.	A ye boro fata fata.
tear, n.	nya jio
Her eyes were filled with tears.	A nya fata jio la. A nya kalan' kalan'ta.
Wipe your tears.	I nya jio fita.
She burst into tears.	A y'a la dung. A kumbota.
tease, v.	sarani, batandi, sanari
I am only teasing.	N be sarano la dorong.
teaser, n.	saranila, sanarla
teat, n.	sunji-nungo
teddy boy,	bandiwo
teeth, n.	nyingolu
telegram, n.	sam'filo, waya
telephone, n.	telifuno
tell, v.	fo, la
Tell me.	A fo n ye.
Tell me your name.	I to fo n ye. I to n di.
Tell me what you want.	A fo n ye i lafita men'na?
Tell me the secret.	Kullo fo n ye.
Tell me a story.	Talingo la n ye.
Who told you?	Juma le y'a fo i ye?
He did not tell them.	A m'a fo i ye.
I told you.	Nga fo i ye. N ko i ye ko.
I told him.	Nga f'a ye. N k'a ye ko.
I told you. (plural)	Nga f'al ye. N k'al ye ko.
I told them.	Nga fo i ye. N ko i ye ko.
You told me.	I y'a fo n ye. I ko n ye ko.
You told her.	I y'a f'a ye. I k'a ye ko.
He told me.	A y'a fo n ye. A ko n ye ko.
He told you.	A y'a fo i ye. A ko i ye ko.
Tell him for me.	A fo n ye a ye ko.
I will tell you.	N b'a fo le'e ye.
I will tell him.	N b'a fo l'a ye.
tell lies, v.	fani, faniya fo
Don't tell lies.	Kana faniya fo.
tell a tale,	talingo la
tell the truth,	tonya fo
temper, n.	sangara
temple, n. (place for prayer)	sali dula, Alla la bungo
temple, n.	nganga
tempt, v.	marsa
He tempted her to do bad things.	A y'a marsa ku-jawo kee la.
temptation, n.	setani-la-marsaro
ten, n.	tang
ten shillings,	fula ning tala, dalasi fula ning tala
tender, adj.	foyaringo
tennis, n.	teniso
tent, n.	tiriliso
tenth, adj.	tanjango
terminate, v.	bang, ban'di
They terminated his services.	I y'ala dokuo ban'di.
termite, n.	baba
terrible, adj.	jaw ke
terrify, v.	silandi
He terrified her.	A y'a silandi.
territory, n.	banko
test,	kotobo

testa, n.	fura
testes, n.	bere kilo
testicles, n.	bere kilo
testify, v.	sedaya
testimony, n.	sedendiro
tether, v.	yori
than, conj.	fo
thank, v.	numbara, nimbara, a baraka, tentu
Thank you.	I nimbara. A baraka.
No thank you.	Hani.
that, pron., adj.	wo
I want that.	N lafita wo la.
that is why,	wole y'a tinna
that time,	wo tuma
thatch, v.	tiba
Thatch the house.	Bungo tiba.
thatching, n.	tibo, tibaro
theft, n.	sunyaro
their, pron.	ila
then, adv.	bitung, tukung
there, adv.	je, jana
thereabout, adv.	je-mafang, wole to
thereafter, adv.	wo kola
therefore,	wo kama
thereupon,	wole to, wo nya
Thereupon he took his money.	Wo nya le a y'ala kodo ta.
these, pron, adj.	nyin'lu
they, Pron.	i, itolu
thick, adj.	duturingo, ban'bang, kuliyata
thicken, v.	dutundi
thicket, n.	suto
thickness, n.	kuliya
of liquid	duto, patinto
thief, n.	sungo
thieve, v.	sunya
thievery, n.	sunyaro
thigh, n.	wuto
thimble, n.	buluto tamo
thin, adj.	meseyaring, labara
She is thin.	A labarata.
Her fingers are thin.	A bulukonondingo meseyata.
This cloth is too thin.	Nying bayo feyata bake.
It is as thin as spider's web.	A meseyata ko taling julo.
thing, n.	fengo
What do you call this thing?	Nying fengo to dung?
thing'any,	fen'ke
think, v.	mira
Think carefully.	I mira ku.
Let me think.	N atu nga mira bang.
Think of what I have said.	I mira nna kumo la.
He thought she was looking for him.	A y'a mira a k'ate le nyining.
What do you think?	I ye mune mira?
thinker, n.	mirala
thinking, n.	miro
third, adj.	sabanjango
thirdly, adv.	sabanjangola
thirst, n.	mindo
thirsty, adj.	mindoringo
I am thirsty.	Mindo le be nna. Mindo le m muta.
thirteen, n.	tang ning saba
thirty, n.	tang saba
this, pron., adj.	nying
this year,	nyinang
thistle, n.	nyakanyako
thorn, n.	nganingo, tupo
thorough, adj.	kuke, kendeke
those, pron., adj.	wolu
thousand, n.	wuli

thought, n.	miro
thoughtless, adj.	mirabalo, hakilintango
thoughtlessness, n.	mirabaliya, miratan'ya, hakilitan'ya
thrash, v.	busa
thread, n.	julu boro
thread, v.	suru
threat, n.	silo
threaten, v.	silandi
He threatened her.	A y'a silandi.
threatener, n.	silandila
three, n.	saba
three days ago,	kunungkoba
three quarter,	talantesabo
three years ago,	serungka koba, sanji saba koma
thresh, v.	busa
thrice, adj.	sinya saba
throat, n.	kang kotondo
throb, v.	podi
throne, n.	mansa la sirango
throughout the day,	tilo bee, tinyangbango
throw, v.	fayi
Don't throw stones.	Kana bero fayi.
She threw away the brush and ran.	A ye fitarango fayi, a borita.
throw light, v.	koyindi
Throw some light on this matter.	Nying kuo koyindi bang.
throw off, v.	boyindi, fayi
He threw off the bed-cover.	A ye larang fano fayi.
throw open, v.	yele
thrust, v.	pusi, forse, so
thumb, n.	bulu kumba
thunder, n.	san'fatango, sangkumo
Thursday, n.	Araniso
thus, adv.	teng
tick, n.	meto
ticket, n.	tiketo
tickle, v.	chokolili, nyokilili
She tickled the child.	A ye dindingo chokolili.
tide, n.	wano
(high tide)	ba fa
(low tide)	ba ja
tie, v.	siti
They tied him.	I y'a siti.
Tie your things and let us go.	Ila fangolu siti, nga ta.
tie, n. (of millet)	pakanko
(two ties tied together)	padungo
tie, n. (necktie)	kang sitirango, flientewo
tie marriage,	futu siti
tiger, n.	solo
tight, adj.	ban'ban'dingo
Pull it tight.	A sab'a ye ban'bang.
Hold it tight.	A muta kuke.
tighten, v.	ban'ban'di, saba
tightly, adv.	ban'bangke
till, prep.,	fo
They would not eat till evening.	I t'a domo la fo wuraro.
till, v.	sene
Till your land.	Ila kunko sene.
till, n. (draw for money)	dro
tiller, n. (of rice)	(mani) kampango
tilt, v.	lana, mala, jankandi
Don't tilt it.	Kana jenkendi.
timber, n.	babaro
time, n.	tumo, wato
It is time.	Wato sita le.
It is not time.	Wato man' si.

132

Time is money.	Wato mu kodo le ti.
Old times.	Foloto. Janani-folo.
times, (so many times)	sinya
timid, adj.	jotentungo
tin basin, n.	pano
tip, n. (extremity)	kungo
tip, v.	so
I have tipped him.	Ng'a so.
tip, v.	kupindi
Don't tip it over.	Kan'a kupindi.
tipsy, adj.	chakita, sirata
tiptoe,	nyente, yera
She tiptoed into the room.	A nyenteta bungo kono.
	A yerata bungo kono.
tire, v.	bata, batandi
Walking tires me.	T amo ka m batandi le.
You never tire.	I buka bata.
I am tired.	N batata.
tired, adj.	batata
She looks tired.	A boko nem' be bataring.
I am tired out.	N batata fan'fang.
tiredness, n.	bata
tireless, adj.	batabalo
title, n.	palaso
to, prep.	to, ye, kang
I will send it to you.	N b'a ki le'e ye.
This road goes to Lamin.	Nying silo ka ta Lamin le.
Give it to me.	A di nna.
Do that to please me.	Wo ke n jusu lando kana.
Two men came to him.	Mo fula nata a kang.
toad, n.	toto
tobacco, n.	taba, siro
tobacco plant,	taba juwo
to-day,	bi
toddler, n. (child)	tanandingo, fatandingo
toe, n.	singkonondingo
big toe.	singkumba
together, adv.	nyola
toil, v.	doku
toilet, n.	kano
tolerate, v.	munya
I won't tolerate it.	N t'a munya la.
tomato, n.	mentengo
tomb, n.	kaburo
tomorrow,	sining, soma
tomorrow morning,	soma silo
ton, n.	tono
tongue, n. (in the mouth)	nengo
tonight,	bi suto
too, adv.	fanang, jawoke, bake
Take this too.	Nying fanang ta.
That is too much.	Wo siyata bake.
Won't you come too?	I fanang te na bang?
It is too hot.	A kandita bake.
	A kandita jawoke.
too small,	doyata jawoke
tool, n.	jorango
tool bar,	jorang bama
tooth, n.	nyingo
tooth brush, n.	nying susarango,
	nying josirango
toothache, n.	nying-dimo
toothless, adj.	nyin'tango, dawuma
toothpick, n.	sokotirlango, sokosokorlango
top, n.	santo
torch, n.	lampo
torch bulb,	boliso
torment, v.	torandi, batandi
tornado, n.	turubado, fonyo-ba
tortoise, n.	kuto

torture, v.	dimin'di, torandi, batandi
He tortured his wife.	A y'ala muso torandi.
tough, adj.	jaringo
tour, v.	tana
He toured his district.	A y'ala banko tana.
tour, n.	tano
tournament, n.	sonkiro
tow, v.	saba
towards, adv.	nyato, mafang
towel, n.	tawelo, serbeto
town, n.	sate-ba
townspeople,	sate-molu
toy, n.	dinding tulundango
trace, n.	no
trachoma, n.	nya falingo
track, n. (marks)	no
(of land)	kunku-bulu
trade, v.	julaya
He trades in cows.	A be ninsi julaya la.
trade, n.	tereto
trader, n.	firila, julo
trading, n.	firo
trading expedition,	safaro
trademark, n.	tanansertampo
traffic, n.	trafiko
train, v.	kulu
You should train her.	I s'a kulu.
train, n.	santo sisi kulungo, saharo
training, n.	kuluro
trample, v.	nyai
Don't trample on it.	Kan'a nyai.
transfer, v.	sawun'di
He was transferred.	I y'a sawun'di le.
transform, v.	yelemandi, yelema
translate, v.	fasari, yelemandi
Translate this into Mandinka.	Nying yelemandi Mandinka kango to
transplant, v.	tutu, tuturo ke
I have transplanted the garden eggs.	Nga patansi tuturo ke le.
transplanting, n.	tuturo
transport, v.	yoronda
trap, n.	kutundingo, kalingo (for birds)
trap, v.	kutundingo la, kalingo la.
They trapped a lion.	Kutundingo ye jato muta.
travel, v.	tana
She is travelling to Dakar.	A be tanala ka ta Dakar.
traveller, n.	tanala, tambila
travelling, n.	tano
tread, v.	di, doro
treasure, n.	nafulo
treasury, n.	kodi-bungo
treat, v.	jara
A doctor treated him.	Dokitaro y'a jara.
treat badly,	tora
treat well,	muta ku, piri, bunya
He treated his wife well.	A y'ala muso muta ku bake.
treatment, n. (cure)	jaralo
tree, n.	yiro
tremble, v.	jarjar
triangle, n.	tonkong sabo
tribe, n.	kabilo
(tribes other than Mandinkas)	kang-yele-molu
trick, v.	janfa, tapale
He tricked me.	A ye n fera le. A ye n tapale le. A ye n janfa le.
trick, n.	janfa, fero
trickery, n.	janfa

trickle, v.	todi todi
trigger, n. (o f a gun)	lebo, le
trigger guard,	le kankandango
tripe, n. (part of stomach)	kono fura, nya fura, nyango, lunkunmewo
triple, adj.	sinya saba
tripod, n.	sinkiro
trivial, adj.	ku femma
trot, v.	chof chof
trouble, v.	batandi
Don't trouble me.	Kana m batandi.
trouble, n.	fitino, tano, tora, bata
He is in trouble.	A be trobulo le kono.
trouble maker,	nafiko
You are a trouble maker.	Ite mu nafiko le ti. Ite mu setani-mo le ti.
troublesome, adj.	sonkantungo, sonka-mo, setani-mo, katato
trough, n.	bom'bolo, waruo
trouser cord,	kurti-julo
trousers, n.	kurto
trowel, n.	banku-murango, turelo
truce, n.	sonka bango
truck, n.	moto-ba, kuriye
true, adj.	tonya
Is the news true?	Kibaro mu tonya le ti bang?
It is not true.	Tonya te.
truly, adv.	tonya tonya, faniya te meng to
trumpet, n.	tubab-fetango
truncheon, n.	polis doko
trunk, n. (body)	muntungo
(of a tree)	juwo, sungo
(of an elephant)	numango
trunk, n. (steel container)	ne kuneo
trust, v.	la
Trust in God.	La Alla la.
I trust you.	N late'ela le.
I don't trust you.	M man' le'ela.
You don't trust me.	I man' la nna.
trust, v. (with money)	donto
trustful, adj.	jikino
trustfulness, n.	jikinoya
trustless, adj.	jikintango
truth, n.	tonya
truthful, adj.	tonya
truthfulness, n.	tonyamoya
try, v.	kata, jube
He tried hard.	A y'a kata bake.
Try your best.	Ila kato-dango ke.
Try and behave well.	A kata ye ma ku.
Try my pen.	Nna peno jube. Nna peno kata.
He said he wanted to try himself.	A k'a fanang lafita a fang kata la.
tsetse, n.	jolo
tub, n.	kunango
tuber, n.	sulo
tuberculosis, n.	toto jawo
Tuesday, n.	Talato
tumble, v.	boyi
tune, n.	julo
tunnel, n.	banku koto silo
turn, v.	yelema
Turn to the right.	Yelema bulu-ba la.
turn away, v.	jenkendi
turn down, v.	balang, man' song
He turned it down.	A balan'ta.
turn down, v. (lamp)	jindi
Turn down the lamp.	Lampo meso jindi.
turn inside out,	yelemandi
Turn your pocket inside out.	Ila jifo yelemandi banta.

turn over, v.	yelemandi
Turn the pages over.	Kayito yelemandi.
turn round, v.	murundi
Turn it round.	A murundi.
Turn around.	I ko di nne.
turtle, n.	tanta kuto
turtle dove, n.	pura
tusk, n. (of an elephant)	(sama) nyingo
tutor, n.	karan'dirila
tweezers, n.	bayango
twelve, n.	tang ning fula
twenty, n.	muang
twice, adj.	sinye fula
twig, n.	yiri-bulundingo
twilight, n. (evening)	fitiring fitiringo, tilo wulong wulengo
(morning)	fajiro
twin, n.	kunealu, fulandingolu
twine, n.	julo
twirl, v.	firing firin'di
twist, v.	toromondi, mining
(to twist a rope)	julo fuo
Don't twist my finger.	Kana n bulukonondingo toromondi.
twizzle stick, n.	furufurudango
two, n.	fula
two shillings,	tala
types, n.	sifa sifa

U

udder, n.	sunju bato
ugliness, n.	kejawuya, mulun'jawuya
ugly, adj.	mulun'jawo, kejawo
He is as ugly as a pig.	A be mulun'jawoiyaring ko sewo.
ulcer, n.	telo, madino, madingo, madiningo
ultimate, adj.	labango
umbilical cord,	batakung julo
umbrella, n.	palansoro
umpire, n.	kuntongko, korosirla
unable, adj.	mang no
He was unable to go.	A man' ta no.
unacceptable, adj.	lafintango
unaccustomed, adj.	dalibalo
unafraid, adj.	silantango
unagreeable, adj.	som'balo
unanimous, adj.	kang kilingo
unarmed, adj.	jorantango
unattractive, adj.	man' nyinya
unbelief, n.	labaliya
unbeliever,	labalo
unchangeable, adj.	yelemabalo
unchaste, adj. (boy)	kambani kero
(girl)	sunkutu kero
uncircumcised, adj.	solima
uncle, n. (fraternal)	fanding
(maternal)	baring, barima
uncleanliness, n.	seneyabaliya
uncomfortable, adj.	ma kuya
uncooked, adj.	kerema, kero
uncover, v.	wurang, firing
Uncover the wound.	Dimingo firing.
uncovered, adj.	bitibalo
under, adv., prep.	koto, duma
Look under the table.	Tabulo koto jube.
He works under him.	A be dokuo la ate le koto.
underline, v.	nunuo ke duma
underneath, adv.	duma
underskirt, n.	jarala, konsabaringo, duma fano, belembo
understand, v.	moi, kalamuta, long
Do you understand?	I y'a moi? I y'a kalamuta le bang?
Do you understand English?	I ye Angale kango moi le bang?
I don't understand you.	I ne'e kalamuta. N buke'ela kuo kalamuta.
Have I made myself understood clearly?	Nga m fang koye'e ma kendeke le bang?
I was given to understand that it is not true.	I y'a fo n ye k'a kumo mang ke tonya ti.
I find it difficult to make myself understood in Mandinka.	A koleyata m fe ka kumo fo Mandinka kango to.
undress, v.	wurang, dondiko bo
Undress yourself.	Ila dondiko bo.
unexpected, adj.	barabaranto, terena
unexpectedly, adv.	barabaran'tola
uniform, n. (dress)	silama, uniformo
unique, adj.	kiling
unity, n.	kam'bengo
universe, n.	duniya
unjust, adj.	tilim'balo
unknown, adj.	lom'balo
unless, conj.	fo ning
I shall go tomorrow unless it rains.	N be ta la le soma fo ning sanjio nata de.
unmarried, adj.	futubalo
unpaid, adj.	jobalo

unpleasant, adj. (person)	kurunkuruntewo
unprofitable, adj.	tinebalo, tinentango
unreliable, adj.	sikantungo
unsewn, adj.	karabalo
unsympathetic, adj.	bala fa balo
untamed, adj.	dalibalo, kulubalo
untie, v.	firing
Untie it.	A firing.
until, prep., conj.	fo, hani fo
Good night until tomorrow.	Suta diya fo soma.
He ate it until it was finished.	A y'a domo hani f'a ban'ta.
unwilling, adj.	balan'na
up, adv.	santo
Climb up the tree.	Sele yiro santo
I can't hold it up any longer.	N t'a muta no la santo koten'ke.
Get up and go.	Wuli, i ye ta.
I was up at six o'clock.	N wulita talang woro le.
He is not yet up.	A mang wuli folo.
Is the flag up?	Bandera be santo le bang?
upper arm,	bulu-tuo
upright, adj. (just)	tiling
(erect)	lo la
upriver people,	bolong-kono-nkolu
uproot, v.	wutu
Uproot it.	A wutu.
urethra, n.	sumuna silo
urinate, v.	sumuna, jalamuta
Don't urinate on the road.	Kane'e sumuna silo kang.
urine, n.	sumuna
urticaria,	kaliya da jio
us, pron.	ntelu
use, v.	domo
Don't use it all. (food)	Kana bee domo.
(candle)	Kana bee mala.
use, n.	nafa
It has several uses.	A ye nafa jama le soto.
What is its use?	A nafa dung? A nafa mung mune ti?
used,	dali
I am used to doing it.	N dalit'a ke la le.
I used to be there.	N tarata nung je le.
I am used to it.	N dalit'a la le.
useful, adj.	nafa
Some time it will be useful to you.	Tumando a si nafa.
useless, adj.	nafa t'ala, nafantango
usurp, v.	dono, tapale
utensils, n.	tabiri-jorangolu
uterus, n.	wulurango
uterine brother, or sister,	badin'ma
utmost, adj.	kato dango
uvula, n.	nen'dingo

V

vacancy, n.	kolongo
vacant, adj.	kolongo, kensengo
vaccinate, v.	marku, sepu
The child was vaccinated.	I ye dindingo marku.
vaccination, n.	markuro, sepuro
vagabond, adj.	tafal tafala
vagina, n.	buto, beo, butukungo
vagrant, adj.	tafal tafala, kalabantewo
vague, adj.	koyibalo
vain, adj.	kori
The devil tried it in vain.	Setano y'a kata, a korita.
vain, adj. (person)	fang warandila
valley, n.	wulumbango
value, n.	songo, da, nafa
It has no value to me.	N fat'ala. A man' nafa soto nte.
What is its value?	A songo dung? A nafa dung?
That day I realized its value.	Wo lun'ne ng'a nafa je.
value, v.	da fo, da yinka
valueless, adj.	nafantango
van, n.	moto-ba
vapours, n.	pechi pecho, finjalo
variable, adj.	sifa sifa
variance, n.	wali
variety, n.	sifa sifa
various, adj.	sifalu
vary, v.	wali
Your price varies every day.	Ila firo ka wali lungo-o-lung.
vase, n.	firi-ke-dula, dumbo
vaseline, n.	waslino
vast, adj.	warama
vastness, n.	waro
vegetables, n.	nakito fengolu
veil, n.	jalandingo
vein, n.	faso
velvet, n.	wuluro
venereal disease,	musu kurango, sopiso, ke santo, musu jankaro, Senegal liningo
vengeance, n.	mone bayo
venom, n.	kuno
veranda, n.	perango, jimbango, jibiro
verdict, n.	kiti kuntu kango
vermin, n.	tinyari-fengo
very, adj., adv.	baka, fango
Thank you very much.	A baraka bake. I numbara bake.
I am very tired.	N batata bake N batata la fan'fang
Here is the very thing.	Fengo fango fele.
He came the very next day.	A nata wo somo fango la.
very bad,	jaw-yata bake
very big,	warama-ba
very much,	bake
(derogatory)	jawoke
vest, n.	kenso, jenso, njenso
vex, v.	kamfa, nyutu
She vexed him.	A y'a kamfandi.
vexation, n.	kamfa
via, prep.	nafango, la
vibrate, v.	jarjar
vibration, n.	jarjaro
vice, n. (immorality)	sila kurungo
victimise, v.	jawuya
He was victimised.	I y'a jawuya le.
victuals, n.	kino
view, n.	jubero, niro
vigorous, adj.	jarentewo
vigour, n.	jarentayo, kendeke

village, n.	satewo
village head,	alkalo, sate-tiyo
village ward,	kabilo
village ward head,	kabila keba
villain, n.	kalabantewo
vine, n. (creepers)	salanombo
vinegar, n.	winigaro
viper, n. (snake)	tuto, kososano
virgin, n.	sunkuto
He will know whether you are a virgin or not.	A s'a long fo ite mu sunkuto le ti fo sunkuto te.
virginal vaginal sheath,	tumba
virginity, n.	sunkutuya
virile, adj.	ban'ban'ta
virtue, n.	tilingo
vision, n.	jero
visit, v.	kumpabo, jube, ta
I am going to visit my elder brother.	N be ta n koto le kumpabo la.
He went to visit his mother in the hospital.	A tat'a be jube lopitano to.
I visited London when I was on leave.	N tata London nna lifo kono.
visit, n.	jubero, kumpaboro
visitor, n.	luntango
voice, n.	kango
A voice spoke from the heavens.	Kango kumata arijana kono.
volunteer, n.	fangdi
volunteer groundnuts,	tiya bano
vomit, v.	fono
She vomited.	A fonota.
vote, v.	karte fayi
T hey voted for the area council.	I ye area konsil karte fayo le ke.
vow, v.	kali
He vowed to kill him.	A ye kali k'a b'a fa la le.
vowel, n.	siro
voyage, n.	tamo
vulcan, n.	numo
vulgar, adj.	da-tinyaringo
vulture, n.	duwo
vulturine sea eagle,	duwa-foro
vulva, n.	bao
vulvitis, n.	kayo

wade, v.	(jio) fara
He waded through water.	A ye jio fara.
wag, v.	finjang finjang
The dog wagged its tail.	Wulo y'a fenyo finja.
wage, n.	jo
wagon, n.	wagono
wagtail, (African)	morikunindingo
(yellow)	nyalandingo
waist, n.	tewo
waist beads,	jono
wait, v.	batu, munya
Please wait for me.	Dukare n batu.
Have you been waiting long?	I meta baturo la le bang?
She waited.	A batuta.
wait, n.	baturo
He was lying in wait for him.	A bitita a b'a batu la.
waiter, n.	batula
waiting, n.	baturo
Don't keep me waiting.	Kana n sindi jang i batungo la de.
wake, v.	kuning, wuli
I usually wake up early.	N ka wuli juna le.
Wake up.	Kuning.
The noise woke me up.	Makango le ye n kuning.
Please wake me up at seven.	Dukare n kuning talang worowula wato.
waken, v.	kunin'di
walk, v.	tama
She walked away from him.	A bot'a koto a tata.
Walk carefully.	Tama kunke.
He was walking fast.	A be tama kang tariya ke.
He is walking like a crab.	A be tama la ko njoso.
walk, n.	tamo
Let us go for a walk.	Nga ta tamang tamango la.
walker, n.	tamala
wall, n.	balo, bulungo
of a house	bun'balo, bun'bulungo
wand, n.	lefo lefo
wander, v.	yai, kafal kafal, tafal tafal, yafal yafal
He is wandering about like a dog.	A be yaila ko wulo.
He is wandering about.	A be kafal kafal la.
wanderer, n.	yaila, tafal tafala, wudairla
wandering, n.	yaing yaing
want, v.	lafi, sula
I want some money.	N lafita kodo do la.
You are wanted in the house.	I sula te'ela bungo la.
Tell her that I want her.	A f'a ye n sula t'ala le. A f'a ye n lafit'ala.
I want you.	N lafita ite la. N sula te'ela.
What do you want?	I lafita mune la? I sulata mune la?
want, n.	lafo, hamo
wanton, adj.	tawuntewo, balafabalo
war, n.	kelo
ward, v.	kanta
warden, n.	kantarila, kantarla
wardrobe, n.	alimoro
ware, n. (articles)	fengo
warm, adj.	kando
Get me some warm water.	Ji kando do di nna.
Do you feel warm?	I kandita le bang?
Keep it warm.	A tu kandering.
warm, v.	kandindi
Warm it on the fire.	A kandindi dimba to.

warn, v.	dandala, diyamundi
You have been warned.	I ye'e dandala le.
I warn you.	Ng'e dandala.
warning, n.	dandalaro
warrant, n.	waranto
warrior, n.	kelela
wart, n.	no
warthog, n.	wulo kono sewo
wash, v.	ku
Wash your hands.	I bulolu ku.
Have you washed them?	I ye'e ku le bang?
wash, n.	ku
I am going for a wash.	N be ta n ku la.
Give my car a good wash.	Ina moto ku n ye kendeke.
washerwoman, n.	kurila, kurla, kurla-muso
washing blue,	bluo
washing day,	kuri-lungo
washing place,	ku-dula, kuri-dula
wasp, n. (mason wasp)	duntung karalango
(yellow wasp)	dondolo
waste, v.	tinya, bono
Don't waste food.	Kana kino tinya.
You are foolish to waste your money.	Ila kodi tinya mu furingya le ti.
waste, n.	bono
What a waste.	Wo mu bono-ba le ti.
wasted, adj.	balo tata
She has become wasted.	A balo bee tata.
watch, v.	jube, korosi
He sat there watching the match.	A sita a be tulungo jube la.
There is nobody watching.	Mo te korosiro la.
	Mo te jub[illegible] la.
Watch me carefully.	N jube ku. N korosi ku.
watch, n.	montoro
(wrist watch)	buluto montoro
watchmaker, n.	montori-dadala
watchman, n.	wachmano
water, n. (fresh)	jio, ji seo
(brackish)	ko jio
Give me some water.	Jio do di nna.
water, v.	ji bo, ji bong, ji jan'jang
He was watering the garden.	A be nako ji bo kang.
It made my mouth water.	A ye n lo le.
My eyes were watering.	N nya be jio bo la.
to make water	sumuna
water buck,	sinsingo
water drawer,	jibila
water drawing,	ji bio
water-fall,	wayo
water jar,	jibida
water lily,	kobaiyo
water melon,	saro
water tank,	ji tanko
watery, adj.	jima
wave, v.	ma
to wave a hand	bulu wulindi
He waved to her.	A y'a bulo m'a ye.
wave, n.	ba balingo, ji balingo
wax, n.	kanyo
wax, n. (for sealing)	noterlango
way, n.	mafango, kara, nya
Which way did she go?	A tata minto mafan'ne?
Look both ways.	Kara fulo bee jube.
There are many ways of doing it.	A ke nya siyata le.
water-closet, n. (W.C.)	kemo
we, pron.	ntolu
weak, adj.	sembentango, bam'bam'balo
weaken, v. (physically)	labarandi

weakness, n. (physical)	sembentan'ya
(moral)	lanjuro
wealth, n.	fanko
wealthy, adj.	fankama
weapon, n.	fangkanto, jorango
wear, v.	dung
She was wearing a new dress.	A ye dondiko kuto le dung.
She was wearing a golden ring.	A ye sani-konna le dung.
My shoes have worn out.	Nna samato bee ban'ta.
weather, n.	fonyo
weave, v.	dara
I did not weave today.	M mang daro ke bi.
weaver, n.	darila
weaver bird,	kacho
village weaver bird	kacha kun'fingo
weaving, n.	daro
web, n.	taling julo, werengo
wed, v.	futu
They were wed on Friday.	I fututa Arajuma lungo le. I ye biti Arajuma lungo le.
wedge, n. (iron)	tonto
(wooden)	kusengo
Wednesday,	Arabo
weed, v.	binde
Have you weeded your groundnuts?	I ye'ela tiyo binde le bang?
weeder, n. (implement)	binderango
weedicide, n.	nyama farang boro
weeding, n.	bindewo
weeds, n.	nyamo
week, n.	lokungo
weekly, adv.	lokungo-o-lokung
weep, v.	kumbo, siksiko
Don't weep.	Kana kumbo.
She wept.	A kumbota.
weevil, n.	fuyendingo
weigh, v.	pese, sumang
They weighed it on scales.	I y'a sumang balanso la.
How much does it weigh?	A ye jelu le pese?
weighing scales,	basikilo, peserlango, balanso
weight, n.	kuliya
She has put on a lot of weight.	A nungkota saing bake. A ye belo soto saing.
welcome, v.	bentung
He welcomed the visitors.	A ye luntangolu bentung.
to welcome a stranger	luntango je
welfare, n.	topato
well, n. (for water)	kolongo
well, adj.	kendeya, fisiya, kendeke
I am not well.	M mang kendeya.
I hope you will get well.	Alla me'e fisiya la.
Clean my room well.	Nna bungo fita kendeke.
Did you sleep well?	Kori i sinota kung? Kori i sino kunta?
well,	yo
Well, what happened there?	Yo, mune keta je?
well off,	fanko
He is well off.	A fankata le.
well digger,	kolong sin'na.
well done,	nimbara
well rope,	kolong julo
Wellington boots,	ji s[illegible]
west, n.	tilij[illegible]
wet, adj.	sinang
Did you get wet?	I sinan'ta le bang?
The floor is wet.	Tero be sinan'din'ne.
wet dream,	ji fan'no
whale, n.	moso moso
wharf, n.	wafo, hafo

what, pron.	mune, mung, mu
What is that?	Mune mu wo ti?
What shall I do?	N be mune ke la?
What is its advantage?	Wo nafa mu mune ti?
For what is that?	Wo mu pur mune ti?
What are you doing here?	I be mune la jang?
What about yourself?	Ite dung?
What happened?	Muna kata?
What about it?	A le dung? Wo dung mu mung ti?
What a large house.	A nyong bum'ba.
What time will you come?	I be na wati juma le?
what way,	nyadi
whatever, pron.	mengo-o-meng, fengo-o-feng kun-o-ku
Whatever I tell you, you should do it.	Nga fengo-o-feng fo i ye i s'a ke.
wheel, n.	singo
when, adv.	mun'tuma, tuma juma, ning, tuma meng
When can you come?	I be na wati juma?
Don't come when I am busy.	Kana na ning m bulo be mutaring.
I will see you when I come back.	Ning m muruta neng m be'e je la le.
I don't know when I can do that.	N m'a long n be wo ke no la wati juma le.
When was that?	Mun'tuma le mu wo ti?
whenever, adv.	wati-o-wati
Sit down whenever you are tired.	N'i batata wati-o-wati, i si si.
where, adv.	dameng, minto, ming
Where is it?	A le?
Where are you?	I be minto le?
Where do you come from?	I bota minto le? I ka bo nang minto le?
Go where you like.	Ta da-o-da diyata i ye.
It must be far from where we are.	A jamfata nna dula la le.
wherever,	dula-o-dula, da-o-da
whether, pron.	fo, warang
which, pron.	juma, meng
Which book do you want?	I lafita buku juma le la?
whichever,	mengo-o-meng
while,	ning
Be quiet while I am talking.	I de ning m be diyamo la.
I stayed for a short while.	N sita domanding.
whip, n.	karawaso, buso
whirlwind, n.	tonkolongo, safonyoto
whisky, n.	dolo
whisper, v.	duku duku
She whispered to him.	A duku dukut'a ye.
whistle, n.	fetango
whistle, v.	foforo ke
Don't whistle.	Kana foforo ke.
Don't whistle at me.	Kana m fofor.
whistling, n.	foforo
white, adj.	koiyo
white ant, n.	baba
white ash,	seo
white drill,	dirio
white men,	tubabo, mo koiyo
white mangrove,	jubukungo
white one,	koima
white wash, n.	laso
white washing,	muo
whiten, v.	koindi
who, pron.	juma, meng, mung
Who is it?	Juma le mu?
Who did that?	Juma le ye wo ke?
He is the man who came yesterday.	Ate le mu wo keo ti mung nata kunung.

whoever, pron.	mengo-ò-meng, mo-o-mo
whole, adj.	mumewo
wholesale, n.	ramasewo
whom, pron.	meng, mung
whooping cough,	kedi kedo
whore, n.	chago, chako
whorl, n.	kerenda kuto
why, adv, adj.	tinna, mung
But why?	Munna? Mung kama?
Why did you not come?	Mune y'a tinna i man'na?
Why did you not tell me before?	Mune y'a tinna i m'a fo n ye nung?
wick, n.	lampi-sarabo
wicked, adj.	jawo, jusu fingo, jusu jawo, konoto muo
wide, adj.	fanuta
widow, n.	furaja muso
widower, n.	musuntango
wife, n.	muso, musuma
Where is your wife?	Ila muso le?
wig, n.	tubabu kuntinyo
wiggle, v.	finjang finjang
wild, adj. (animal)	dafengo, wulu kono
wild cassava,	wula kono nyambo
wild cat,	bambango
wild chase of birds,	fela bayo
wild fig, n.	soto
wild rice,	bajango
will,	si, be
You will do it.	I b'a ka la le.
It will be ready tomorrow.	A be pare la le sama.
Will you come in?	Duta nang?
She won't listen.	A te lamoi la.
will, n.	juso
He has a strong will.	A juso jata le.
willing, adj.	son'ta
willy-nilly, adv.	diya kuiya
Willy nilly the king gave his daughter to him.	Diya kuiya mansa y'a ding-muso di ala.
Willy nilly she agreed.	Diya kuiya a son'ta.
win, v.	noro ke
I have won the race.	Ng'e dan'ne.
We have won a wrestling match.	Ng'e no le.
Which side won?	Kara juma le ye noro ke?
Who won at cards?	Juma le ye dakiro ke?
wind, v.	toromondi, wato di
Wind the clock.	Montoro wato di. Montoro toromondi.
wind, n.	fonyo
wind, n. (flatulence)	fuso
to pass wind	fusi
window, n.	palantero
wine, n.	dolo
wing, n.	dampango, kampango
wink, v.	nya kobojo, nya kati
He winked at her.	A y'a nyá kati a ye.
winnow, v.	fe
Winnow your groundnuts.	Ila tiyo fe.
winnowing basket,	tentengo, sawundango
winter, n.	sumaya wato
wipe, v.	fita
Wipe the dust.	Kankango fita.
wire, n.	ne julo
wisdom, n.	nyamengo
They were talking about his wisdom.	I b'ala nyamengo fo la.
wise, adj.	nyamen'ta, mo hakilima
wish, v.	lafi
Do you wish to stay?	I lafita tu la jan'ne bang?
wish, n.	lafo, hano

witch, n.	bua
witch doctor,	sabu-tiyo
witchcraft,	bua kuo
with, prep.	nyola, ning, la, bulu
Mix it with water.	A ning jio nyami.
Bring your books with you.	I ning ila bukolu ye na.
Have you any money with you?	Kodo be'e bulu le bang?
I agree with you.	N son'te'a na le.
Cover it with a cloth.	A mura funtung la.
withdraw, v.	fonyondi, seinkona, seindi
wither, v.	ja
Tomato plants have withered,	Mentang juwo jata le.
within, prep.	kono
without, prep., adj.	balo, tango, kona
I can't do it without your help.	N t'a ke no la n'i nang n mahoyi.
Don't go out without an umbrella.	Kana funti n'i nang palansoro samba. Kana funti palansoro kona.
witness, n.	sedo
witness, v.	sedeya
He witnessed a miracle.	A ye kewa kuo sedeya.
wizard, n.	sabu-tiyo
wolf, n.	suluo
Wolof, n.	Suruwa
woman, n.	muso
womanizer, n.	musu landiyo, musu kula-ba
womb, n.	wulurango, lenkato
wonder, v.	mira
I wonder who he is.	N jakalita mung mu nyin'ti.
About what are you wondering?	I ka mune mira?
wonderful, adj.	kawaku
woo, v.	nyining
They wooed her but failed.	I y'a nyining, i korita.
wood, n. (firewood)	lo
wood destroying insect,	dungo
wood-dove ,	konkoto pura
wood-ibis,	kamindo
wood-pecker,	yiri-kon'kon'na
wooden bowl,	kunango
woods, n.	walo
wool, n.	waluro
word, n.	kumo
What does this word mean?	Nying kumo koto dung?
He always uses difficult words.	A ka kuma-kolen'ba le fo wati-o-wati.
I would like to have a word with you.	N lafite'a je la.
word, v.	fo
How should it be worded?	N b'a fo la nyadi le?
work, v.	doku
work, n.	dokuo
He is hard at work.	A be doku-ba le la.
Keep at work.	Dokuo ke.
Are you out of work?	I bang dokuo soto bang?
Do your work.	Ila dokuo ke.
Can you do this work for me?	I si nying dokuo ke no n ye l e bang?
worker, n.	dola, dokula
working dress,	baralango
workless, adj.	barabalo
workshop, n.	fita bungo, doku dula
world, n.	duniya
worm, n.	tumbo
(intestinal)	kaliya
worries, n.	batalu, toralu
Life is full of worries.	Duniya mu bata doron'ne ti.
worry, v.	batandi, torandi
Don't worry me.	Kana m batandi.
What is worrying you?	Mune be i tora kang?
Don't worry yourself.	Kane'e fang tora. Kane'e fang batandi.
It worried him.	A y'a tora.

worse, adj.	jawyata
worship, v. (God)	Alla batu
worth, n.	da, songo
It is worth five pounds.	A songo mu moang ning lulu le ti.
It is worth four pounds.	A jareta moang la le.
How much is it worth?	A jareta jelu le la?
wound, n.	baramo, dimingo
wound, v.	barama
You have wounded it.	I y'a barama.
wounded, adj.	baramata
wrap, v.	moro moro, fudi, fining
Wrap it up in a piece of paper.	A moro moro kayiti-kunto kono.
wreck, v.	tinya
wreckage, n.	tinyaro
wrestle, v.	nyoboring, nyoboro ke
Two men wrestled.	Mo fula le ye nyoboro ke.
wrestler, n.	nyoborin'na
wrestling, n.	nyoboringo
wrestling trousers,	dala
wrinkled, adj. (face)	(nya) fasata, (nya) nyoto nyoto
wring, v.	turmondong
Wring out al l the water from it.	Jio bee turmondo a bala.
wrist, n.	bulu choko, bulu kango
wrist watch,	buluto montoro
write, v.	safe
Write your name.	I to safe.
I wrote it yesterday.	Ng'a safe kunung.
writer, n.	saferla
writing, n.	safero
writing desk,	safari-dula, tabulo
wrong, adj.	man'tiling, man'beng, filita
Your answer is wrong.	Ila jabiro man' tiling.
You are wrong.	I filita le.
It is wrong to steal.	Sunyaro mang ke ku tilinding ti.

X

xylophone, n.	balo
X-ray,	kulu juberang masingo, masing juberilango

Y

yacht, n.	basa fani kulungo
yams, n.	nyambo
yard, n. (measure)	jardo
yard, n. (compound)	korda, ya, su
How are the yard people?	I ya mol'le?
yard owner,	korda tiyo
yarn n.	giso
yarn, v. (tell stories)	talingo la
yawn, v.	habasi
Don't yawn in the presence of other people.	Kana habasi molu nya la.
yawn, n.	habaso
yaws, n.	kulu fetengo
year, n.	sanjo, sango
Years passed by.	Sangolu nata i tambita.
year before last,	serungkoba
yell, v.	wisa
Don't yell.	Kana wisa.
yellow, adj.	nete munko
yelp, v.	wuri, hawri, ngura
yes, adv.	ha, ha de, yo
(in answer to a name call)	nam
Yes, I will come.	Ha, m be na.
yesterday, n.	kunung
yet, adv.	hani bi, folo
yoke, n.	bantambilo, saba julo
you, pron. (singular)	i
(plural)	ali, altolu
your, pron.	ila
young, adj.	dinding
(man)	fodin'keo
She is young.	Dindingo le mu.
He is too young to go to school.	A doya jawke karam'bun'to ta la.
young one, adj.	dindina
younger brother,	do keo
younger sister,	do muso
youngest, adj.	i bee doko
youth, n.	dindiya

Z

zebra, n.	bahalo
zero, n.	fen'te, tus
zigzag, n.	jenkenjenkengo
zinc, n.	jawelo
zip, n.	zip
zone, n.	duniya kara do
zoo, n.	dafengo mare dula